# Roland® **OWNER'S MANUAL** SOUND Canvas MIDI SOUND GENERATOR SC-88VL GENERAL MID

IMPORTANT: THE WIRES IN THIS MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE.

BLUE: BROWN: LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows:

The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK. The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED. Under no circumstances must either of the above wires be connected to the earth terminal of a three pin plug.

For Nordic Countries

#### Apparatus containing Lithium batteries

#### **ADVARSEL!**

Lithiumbatteri - Eksplosionsfare ved fejlagtig håndtering. Udskiftning må kun ske med batteri af samme fabrikat og type Levér det brugte batteri tilbage til leverandøren.

#### **ADVARSEL!**

Lithiumbatteri - Eksplosjonsfare. Ved utskifting benyttes kun batteri som anbefalt av apparatfabrikanten. Brukt batteri returneres apparatleverandøren.

#### **VARNING!**

Explosionsfara vid felaktigt batteribyte. Använd samma batterityp eller en ekvivalent typ som rekommenderas av apparattillverkaren. Kassera använt batteri enligt fabrikantens instruktion.

#### **VAROITUS!**

Paristo voi räjähtää, jos se on virheellisesti asennettu. Vaihda paristo ainoastaan laitevalmistajan suosittelemaan tyyppiin. Hävitä käytetty paristo valmistajan ohjeiden mukaisesti.

For Germany

#### Bescheinigung des Herstellers/Importeurs

Hiermit wird bescheinigt, daß der/die/das MIDI SOUND GENERATOR SC-88VL

(Gerät, Typ, Bezeichnung)

in Übereinstimmung mit den Bestimmungen der BMPT-AmtsblVfg 243/1991, 46/1992 funk-entstört ist.

Der vorschriftsmäßige Betrieb mancher Geräte (z. B. Meßsender) kann allerdings gewissen Einschränkungen unterliegen. Beachten Sie deshalb die Hinweise in der Bedienungsanleitung.

Dem Zentralamt für Zulassungen im Fernmeldewesen wurde das Inverkehrbringen dieses Gerätes angezeigt und die Berechtigung zur Überprüfung der Serie auf die Einhaltung der Bestimmungen eingeräumt.

Roland Corporation

4-16 Dojimahama 1-Chome Kita-ku Osaka 530 Japan

(Name und Anschrift des Herstellers/Importeurs)

For the USA

#### FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE STATEMENT

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.

  Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

Unauthorized changes or modification to this system can void the users authority to operate this equipment. This equipment requires shielded interface cables in order to meet FCC class B Limit.

For Canada

#### CLASS B

#### NOTICE

This digital apparatus does not exceed the Class B limits for radio noise emissions set out in the Radio Interference Regulations of the Canadian Department of Communications.

#### **AVIS**

Cet appareil numérique ne dépasse pas les limites de la classe B au niveau des émissions de bruits radioélectriques fixés dans le Règlement des signaux parasites par le ministère canadien des Communications.

# Roland<sup>®</sup> SOUND Canvas sc-88 VL

**MIDI SOUND GENERATOR** 

#### Main features of the SC-88VL Sound Canvas

- ullet The SC-88VL is a sound module compatible with the General MIDI system. It can be used to playback any song data (General MIDI scores) bearing the General MIDI logo. The SC-88VL is also compatible with the Roland GS format. It can be used to playback any song data bearing the GS logo.
- The SC-88VL is a 32 part 64 voice multi-timbral sound module. A single SC-88VL can produce the sounds of a large ensemble. It is an ideal sound module for use with sequencers or personal computers.

  ( \*\*\* p.34)
- The SC-88VL contains 654 high quality sounds and 24 types of drum sound set (including 2 sound effects sets). These sound include the same sounds as the SC-55/55mkII, allowing SC-55/55mkII song data to be played back correctly.
- ullet By editing sound parameters such as vibrato, filter and envelope, you can modify sounds to your taste. ( ullet p.20)
- A wide variety of effects are provided, including 8 types of reverb, 8 types of chorus, 10 types of delay, and 2-band equalization. In addition, for each effect you can specify parameters such as character, depth, rate, time, frequency etc., to make fine adjustments to the sound. (\*\* p.25)
- The COMPUTER Connector allows the SC-88VL to be directly connected to an Apple or IBM personal computer. ( \*\*\* p.34)
- The large display screen graphically provides easy visual confirmation of settings such as volume for each part.
- Audio input jacks allow you to connect another sound source, and output it from the audio output jacks mixed with the SC-88VL's own sound.

  ( \*\* p.11)



#### General MIDI system

The General MIDI system is a set of recommendations which seeks to provide a way to go beyond the limitations of proprietary designs, and standardize the MIDI capabilities of sound generating devices. Sound generating devices and music data that meets the General MIDI standard bears the General MIDI logo ( ). Music data bearing the General MIDI logo can be played back using any General MIDI sound generating unit to produce essentially the same musical performance.



#### **GS** format

The GS format is Roland's unified set of specifications to standardize the MIDI capabilities of sound generating devices. Music data bearing the GS logo ( ) can be played back using any GS sound generating unit.

The SC-88VL supports both the General MIDI system and the GS format, and can be used to play back music data carrying either of these logos.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM, PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

The GS logo ( ) is a trademark of Roland Corporation.

#### **IMPORTANT NOTES**

In addition to the items listed under Safety Precautions inside the front cover, please read and observe the following:

#### **Power Supply**

- Be sure to use only the AC adaptor supplied with the unit. Use of any other AC adaptor could result in damage, malfunction, or electric shock.
- Before connecting this unit to other devices, turn off the power to all units; this will help prevent damage or malfunction.
- Do not use this unit on the same power circuit with any device that will generate line noise; an electric motor or variable lighting system for example.
- The power requirement for this unit is indicated on its nameplate (rear panel). Ensure that the voltage in your installation meets this requirement.
- Avoid damaging the power cord: do not step on it, place heavy objects on it, etc.
- When disconnecting the AC adaptor from the power outlet, grasp the plug itself; never pull on the cord.
- If the unit is to remain unused for an extended period of time, unplug the power cord.

#### **Placement**

- Do not subject the unit to temperature extremes (eg., direct sunlight in an enclosed vehicle). Avoid using or storing the unit in dusty or humid areas, or areas that are subject to high levels of vibration.
- Using the unit near power amplifiers (or other equipment containing large power transformers) may induce hum.
- This device may interfere with radio and television reception. Do not use this device in the vicinity of such receivers.
- Do not expose the unit to temperature extremes or install it near devices that radiate heat. Direct sunlight in an enclosed vehicle can deform or discolor the unit.

#### Maintenance

- For everyday cleaning wipe the unit with a soft, dry cloth or one that has been slightly dampened with water. To remove stubborn dirt, use a mild, non-abrasive detergent. Afterwards, be sure to wipe the unit thoroughly with a soft, dry cloth.
- Never use benzene, thinners, alcohol or solvents of any kind, to avoid the possibility of discoloration and/or deformation.

#### **Additional Precautions**

- Protect the unit from strong impact.
- Do not allow objects or liquids of any kind to penetrate the unit. In the event of such an occurrence, discontinue use immediately. Contact qualified service personnel as soon as possible.
- Never strike or apply strong pressure to the display.
- Should a malfunction occur, or if you suspect there is a problem, discontinue use immediately. Contact qualified service personnel as soon as possible.

- A small amount of noise may be heard from the display during normal operation.
- To avoid the risk of electric shock, do not open the unit or its AC adaptor.

#### **Memory Backup**

- This unit contains a battery which powers the unit's memory circuits while the main (AC) power is off. The expected life of this battery is 5 years or more. However, to avoid the untimely loss of memory data, it is strongly recommended that you change the battery every 5 years. Please be aware that the actual life of the battery will depend upon the physical environment especially the temperature in which the unit is used. When it is time to change the battery, consult with qualified service personnel.
- When the battery becomes weak the following message will appear in the display: "Battery Low". Please change the battery as soon as possible to avoid the loss of memory data.
- Please be aware that the contents of memory may at times be lost; when the unit is sent for repairs or when by some chance a malfunction has occurred. Important data should be stored in another MIDI device (eg., a personal computer, a sequencer)(p.30). During repairs, due care is taken to avoid the loss of data. However, in certain cases (such as when circuitry related to memory itself is out of order), we regret that it may not be possible to restore the data.

#### About this owner's manual

Parameter names are often abbreviated in the SC-88VL's display. For example, Chorus Rate is abbreviate as 'Cho Rate, The full name of the parameter will be used in the manual to avoid any confusion.

If a parameter's value is continuously variable, it will be shown as being a number from 0-127. If, on the other hand, a parameter value is selectable in discrete steps, those steps will be shown as 200, 400Hz (for example).

Panel buttons are indicated within square brackets [▶], such as [CHORUS].

## Regarding Screen Displays

Where possible, we will use the actual screen displays for explanations. Keep in mind, however, that the displays of your SC-88VL may vary slightly depending on your instrument's settings.

## **CONTENTS**

Introduction2		•
IMPORTANT NOTES		
CONTENTS4		
Front and rear panel6		
Chapter 1. Try out the SC-88VL (Quick start)		
Connect a MIDI keyboard and play the sounds7		
■ Making connections7		
■ Turning the power on or off		22
■ Is there sound?	System parameter settings	
Try out the various sounds8		
Try out the buttons of the SC-88VL9	■ How each System parameter works	24
Apply effects to the sound		
Tuning to other instruments (Tuning)10	and a graph and the appropriate and state of the appropriate and t	
Headphones11	: [12] - [12] - [13] - [14] - [14] - [15] - [15] - [15] - [15] - [15] - [15] - [15] - [15] - [15] - [15] - [15	
Audio output jacks11		25
Addio odipat jaoko	■ When you want to adjust effect depth for all Parts	
Chapter 2. Parts and parameters	■ When you want to adjust effect depth for each Part	25
Chapter 2, Faits and parameters	■ Setting Reverb/Chorus/Delay /	
Parts and sounds12	Equalizer parameters	26
Assigning a sound to a Part	Reverb/Chorus/Delay/	26
Selecting Variation sounds12	* *	
■ Reading the Instrument numbers	Chorus parameters	27
and Variation numbers14	- Delay parameters	
■ Part Channels		29
■ Which MIDI IN will be used by each Part?15		
■ How simultaneous note numbers  and Voices are related		
Part parameters for performance16	Chapter 4. Convenient function	ns
[1] Parameters that can be set directly using the buttons16		^
[2] Parameters that must be selected from the menu16	necolulity all settings on a sequence	30
■ What each parameter does17	Selecting the CM-64 sound map	31
Part parameters for sound editing20	■ Differences between the CM-64  and the SC-88VL	21
■ Procedure20		
■ What each parameter does20	Using the SC-88VL as two sound modules	
■ Vibrato		
■ Filter21		
■ Envelope21		
	■ Initialize for General MIDI/GS	
	Create a display message	34

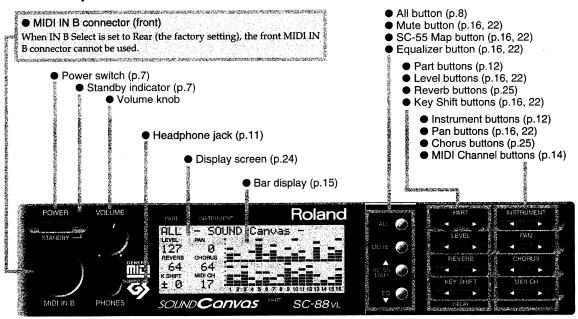
a personal computer
Using the SC-88VL from a personal compouter34
■ Connections with your computer34
■ MIDI data transfer with the computer37
■ Connecting another MIDI sound source
to the SC-88VL38
Using MIDI messages to select sounds38
■ Using MIDI messages to select Drum Sets39
Chapter 6. MIDI and the SC-88VL
About MIDI41
■ How MIDI messages are transmitted and received41
■ MIDI channels and multi-timbral sound modules41
MIDI messages that can be received by the SC-88VL42
Device ID number settings45
MIDI message routing settings and switches46
[1] Parameters which apply to all Parts (A)46
[2] Parameters which apply to all Parts (B)48
[3] Parameters which can be set individually
for each Part49
The General MIDI System and GS Format50
■ What is the General MIDI System?50
•

## Chapter 5. Using the SC-88VL from Chapter 7. Appendix

Troubleshooting	52
If a message appears	54
COMPUTER Cable wiring diagrams	55
Parameter list and operations	56
nstrument list	60
Drum set list	66
MIDI implementation	71
MIDI implementation chart	87
NDEX	88
Specifications	.90
nfomation	.91

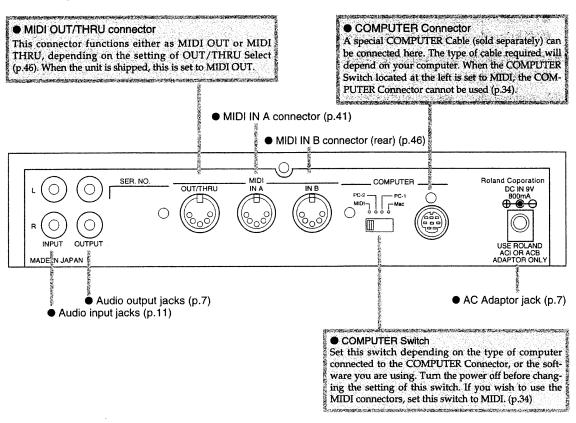
#### Front and rear panel

#### ■ Front panel



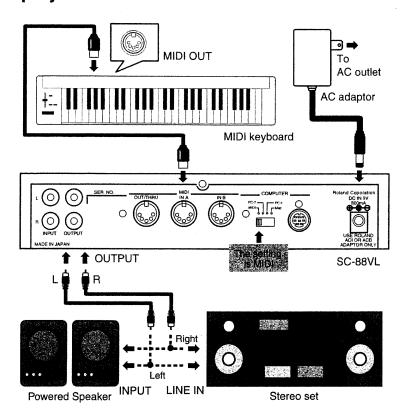
\* While holding down the [◀] button, you can press the [▶] button to make the value change faster.

#### ■ Rear panel



## Chapter 1 Try out the SC-88VL (Quick start)

## Connect a MIDI keyboard and play the sounds



#### ■ Making connections

This section explains how to connect the SC-88VL to a MIDI keyboard and play the sounds. If you wish to connect a sequencer or personal computer to the SC-88VL, refer to p.34.

Set the COMPUTER Switch located on the back of the SC-88VL to MIDI.

Turn the power off before changing the setting of this switch.

 Use only the supplied adaptor. Using other AC adaptors can result in malfunction or electric shock.

#### ■ Turning the power on or off

#### Turning the power on

#### Before you turn the power on, check the following points.

Make sure that the power cables of each device are correctly plugged into an AC outlet.

Make sure that the SC-88VL is correctly connected to any peripheral devices you are using.

Make sure that the volume of your amp/speaker system is turned down.

#### Turn on the power of the SC-88VL and your MIDI equipment.

- The Standby indicator will be lit when the power is off (and the AC adaptor is connected).
- 3. Turn on the power of your audio system.

Set your amplifier to an appropriate volume.

- This unit is equipped with a protection circuit. A brief interval (a few seconds) after power up is required before the unit will operate normally.
- Excessive volumes can damage your speaker system. Please be aware that speakers used in conventional stereo systems are more vulnerable to being damaged by high volume levels than are speakers designed for musical instruments.
- \* Is the SC-88VL is placed at an angle where the display is difficult to read, adjust the LCD Contrast (p.24).
- \* To restore the factory settings, refer to p.33.

#### Turning the power off

#### Before you turn the power off, check the following points.

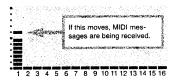
Make sure that the volume of your amp/speaker system is turned down.

#### 2. Turn off each device in the following order.

Audio devices → SC-88VL and MIDI devices

#### ■ Is there sound?

After making connections as explained in "Making connections", turn the power on, and gradually raise the volume while playing the keyboard. Does the bar indicator of the SC-88VL move? If it does, the SC-88VL is receiving MIDI messages correctly.



#### **Part Number**

If you do not hear sound, check the volume settings of the amp and the connections with the speaker.

If the SC-88VL bar indicator does not move, MIDI messages are not being received from your MIDI keyboard. Check your MIDI keyboard settings and MIDI cable connections.

If you hear sound but the bar indicator does not move, press the [ALL] button to make the [ALL] indicator light. Now the volume levels of all the Parts of the SC-88VL will be indicated in the display.

- \* With the factory settings, the SC-88VL will produce sound in response to any channel 1 — 16, regardless of the transmit channel your keyboard is set to. This is because each Part is assigned to the correspondingly numbered MIDI channel. The number below the bar indicator is the Part number.
- \* If you hear sound but the bar indicator does not move, press the [ALL] button to make the [ALL] indicator light. Now the volume levels of all the Parts of the SC-88VL will be indicated in the display (p.15).

#### Try out the various sounds

The SC-88VL contains a wide variety of sounds, including not only musical instruments such as piano, organ and guitar, but also sound effects such as birds and telephone rings. In the SC-88VL, each of these sounds is called an "Instrument" (p.60). A group of Instruments is called a "Map."

The SC-88VL has two maps; an SC-88VL map which contains original sounds, and an SC-55 map which contains the same sounds as the SC-55/SC-55mkII (p.14, 60).

Here's how to select instruments or maps to try out the sounds.

#### 1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

## 2. Use INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] to select sounds. Play and listen the sounds of the SC-88VL Map.

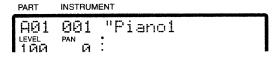
Pressing INSTRUMENT [◄] will move to a lower-numbered sound, and pressing INSTRUMENT [▶] will move to a higher-numbered sound.

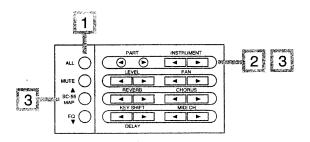
While holding down the  $[\blacktriangle]$  (  $[\blacktriangleleft]$  ) button, press the  $[\blacktriangleleft]$  (  $[\blacktriangleright]$  ) button, the value will change faster.

## 3. To select the SC-55 map, press the [SC-55MAP] button to make the indicator light.

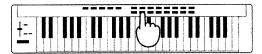
Use the INSTRUMENT [◀] [▶] buttons to select instruments, and listen the sound of the SC-55 MAP.

When SC-55 map sounds are selected, a """ mark will be displayed at the left of the sound name. When the indicator is dark, the SC-88VL map is selected.





f If you press a sound select button on your MID1 keyboard, the SC-88VL sound will change.



MIDI keyboard

Using the INSTRUMENT buttons you can select 128 sounds, but the SC-88VL has even more sounds than this. These other sounds are called Variation sounds. For details on selecting Variation sounds, refer to p.12

#### Try out the buttons of the SC-88VL

The following procedures must be performed with the [ALL] button indicator dark. If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

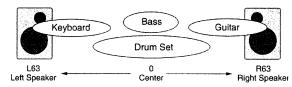
#### Volume adjustments

Volume adjusts the loudness of the sound. Press LEVEL  $[\, \blacktriangleright \,]$  to increase the volume, and press LEVEL  $[\, \blacktriangleleft \,]$  to decrease the volume.

#### ■ Pan adjustments (stereo position)

Pan sets the stereo position of the sound when a stereo play-back system is used. Use the PAN [◀] [▶] buttons to set the pan. For example, the drum set and bass might be placed in the center, the guitar at right, and the keyboard at left. To place a sound in the center, set the Pan value to 0. As the L-value increases the sound will be placed further left, and as the R-value increases the sound will be placed further right. If you continue pressing PAN [◀], "Rnd" (random) will be selected, and each note will be placed at a random stereo position.

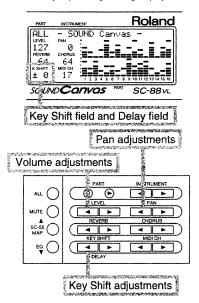
- For some instruments, small amounts of leakage may he heard from the opposite speaker even when pan has been set fully left or right.
- \* If you are listening in mono, pan settings will have no effect.



#### ■ Transpose the pitch

You can transpose the pitch of the sound in semitone steps. Pressing KEY SHIFT [◄] will lower the key (pitch), and pressing KEY SHIFT [▶] will raise the key (pitch).

\* The area of the screen where the Key Shift setting is displayed is shared with the Delay display. While you hold down the [EQ] button, the delay settings will be displayed. When you release the button, the Key Shift settings will be displayed. If the display indicates a +/- (plus or minus) value, the key shift setting is being displayed.



#### Apply effects to the sound

Effects allow you to electronically process the sound in various ways. The SC-88VL provides 8 types of reverb, 8 types of chorus, and 10 types of delay effect. For each of these effects, you can specify parameters such as Character, Depth, Rate and Time, to get just the result you want (p.25).

#### ■ Adjust the amount of reverb

Reverb is an effect that adds spacious reverberance to the sound, simulating a performance in an acoustically live concert hall. Pressing REVERB [◀] decreases the reverb depth, and pressing REVERB [▶] increases the reverb depth.

#### ■ Adjust the amount of chorus

Chorus is an effect that adds depth and richness to the sound. Pressing CHORUS [◄] decreases the chorus depth, and pressing CHORUS [▶] increases the chorus depth.

#### ■ Adjust the amount of delay

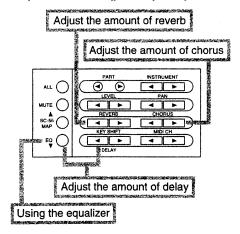
Delay is an effect that delays the sound to create echoes. Also, you can add a short delay to the original sound to give depth and space to the sound. While holding down the [EQ] button, you can press KEY SHIFT [◀] to decrease the volume of the delayed sound, or KEY SHIFT [▶] to increase the volume of the delayed sound.

\* The area of the screen where the Delay setting is displayed is shared with the Key Shift display. While you hold down the [EQ] button, the delay settings will be displayed. When you release the button, the Key Shift settings will be displayed. If the display indicates a +/- (plus or minus) value, the key shift setting is being displayed.

#### Using the equalizer

The equalizer allows you to change the tonal character of the sound. Make equalizer settings, and then press the [EQ] button to turn the equalizer on or off.

- \* For details on using the equalizer, refer to p.26.
- \* With the factory settings, equalizer gain is set at 0. This means that the equalizer will have no effect even if the EQ indicator is on.



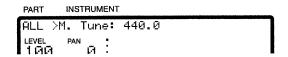
## Tuning to other instruments (Tuning)

Master Tune (Master Tune) 415.3 — 466.2 Hz

When you are playing in an ensemble with other instruments or need to set the SC-88VL to match the pitch of another instrument, adjust the Master Tune setting. The displayed value (e.g., 440.0 Hz) indicates the frequency of the A4 note's pitch (note number 69).

#### Tuning procedure

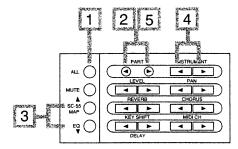
- 1. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- 2. Simultaneously press both the PART [◀] [▶] buttons.
- 3. Press [▲] or [▼] to select "M.Tune"



As you listen to the sound, use INSTRUMENT
 [◄] [►] to adjust the pitch of the SC-88VL to match the pitch of the other instrument.

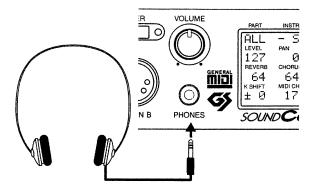
Pressing [◀] will lower the pitch, and pressing [▶] will raise the pitch. The display will show the frequency of the pitch, so if you are tuning to a specific frequency you can visually check the desired value.

- When you have made the desired setting, simultaneously press both the PART [◄] [►] buttons.
- \* It is also possible to set the tuning independently of reach Part (p. 18).



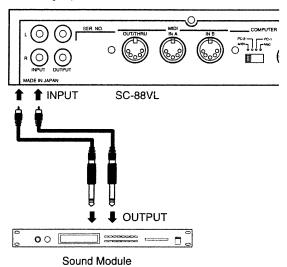
## **Headphones**

Use headphones of 8-150 ohms impedance. Sound will be output from the audio output jacks even when headphones are connected.



#### Audio output jacks

You can connect the output jacks of other MIDI sound sources to these jacks. The audio signal that is input here will be mixed with the SC-88VL sound and output from the audio output jacks.



Chapter 1. Try out the SC-88VL

#### Chapter 2 Parts and parameters

#### Parts and sounds

The SC-88VL is able to produce 32 different types of sound at once. An instrument such as the SC-88VL that can simultaneously produce many sounds from a single unit is called a multi-timbral sound generator. A Timbre is an instrumental sound. Being able to simultaneously play 32 sounds means that you can use 32 different instruments at once. In other words, you can create an orchestra-like ensemble of 32 musical parts. In the SC-88VL, the sound selected for each Part is called an Instrument. (Instrument chart, p.600) You can assign the sounds you want to each of 32 Parts to create your own ensemble.

There are two types of Parts: Normal Parts and Drum Parts. We refer to this difference as the Part mode (p.17). Normal Parts are used for playing melody or bass lines. Drum Parts are used for playing percussion instruments.

\* For details about MIDI and Part Mode, refer to p.17, 41.

#### Assigning a sound to a Part

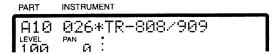
1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

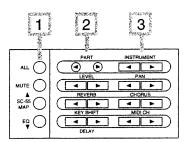
2. Use the PART [◄] [▶] buttons to select the Part for which you want to specify a sound.

As you press the PART [◄] [▶] buttons, the screen display indicating the Part numbers will change "AØ1..A16 BØ1..B16". If you select the Drum Part, an "\*" will be displayed in front of the Drum Set name.

 To switch between the A and B Parts, simultaneously press both [ALL] and PART I ◀I.



3. Use the INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] buttons to select the sound (Instrument) for each Part.



To select the same sounds as the SC-55/SC-55mk II

4. Press [SC-55 MAP], and the sound for that Part will be the same as the SC-55/55mk II.

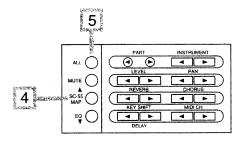
At this time "" will be displayed in front of that Instrument name.

PART	INSTRUM	IENT	
A01	001 PAN G	"Piano :	i

## 5. Press the [ALL] button to make the [ALL] indicator light.

Now if you press the [SC-55 MAP] button to make the [SC-55 MAP] indicator light, the sounds of all Parts will be the same as the SC-55/55mkII. In this way, the [SC-55 MAP] button allows you to quickly and easily make the appropriate settings for playing back SC-55/55mkII song data.

\* It is also possible to select the CM-64 Instrument layout (p.31)



- \* To select Part sounds or Drum Sets from another MIDI device, refer to n 38
- \* Some of the sounds in the SC-88VL cannot be played above (or below) a certain pitch. This is because the sounds have been created with the pitch ranges of actual instruments in mind.

#### ■ Selecting Variation sounds

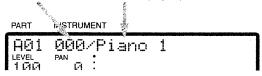
The SC-88VL has two sound maps: a SC-88 map and a SC-55 map. In each map, sounds are classified either as Capital sounds or Variation sounds. The procedure explained on the previous page selects Capital sounds (128 sounds; Instrument list, p.60). Here's how to select Variation sounds.

- 1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark. If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.
- 2. Use the PART [◄] [▶] buttons to select the Part for which you want to choose a Variation sound.

## 3. Simultaneously press both INSTRUMENT [◄][▶] buttons to enter Variation select mode.

The Variation number and a "/" symbol will be displayed in front of the Instrument name.

Instrument number Sound name (Capital)



**4.** Press INSTRUMENT [▶] to change the Variation number.

Instrument number Sound name (Variation)

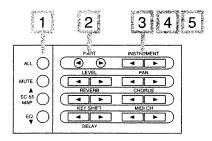


5. To exit Variation select mode, simultaneously press both the INSTRUMENT [◄] [►] buttons. You will return to normal mode (the Instrument number is displayed).

The display will change from the Variation number to the Instrument number.

Instrument number Sound name (Variation)





- \* Some Variation numbers are not consecutive.
- \* If the part is set to a Drum Part (p.12, 17), the variation mode will not be displayed. This is because Drum Sets do not have Variations.
- \* Sounds compatible with the CM-64 are Variation sounds in the SC-55 map.

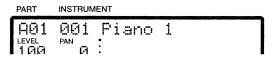
A symbol will be displayed in front of the sound name to indicate the type of sounds you are selecting.

blank Capital sounds (Variation number 000)

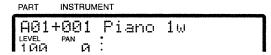
"+" Variation sounds (Variation number 001 — 125)

"" SC-55/55mk II sounds

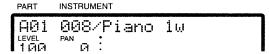
"#" CM-64 compatible sounds (Variation number 126, 127)



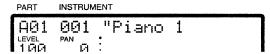
Capital Sounds



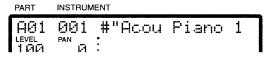
Variation Sounds (Instrument number is displayed)



Variation Sounds (Variation number is displayed)



SC-55/55mkII Sounds



CM-64 compatible Sounds

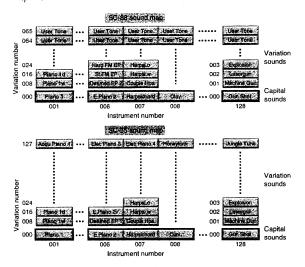
## ■ Reading the Instrument numbers and Variation numbers

Each sound (Instrument) of the SC-88VL has two numbers; an Instrument number and a Variation number. Sounds with Variation number 000 are Capitals, and the sounds with numbers other than 000 are Variations.

In normal displays, the Instrument numbers will be displayed. The display screen on the SC-88VL can show either the Instrument number or the Variation number, not both.

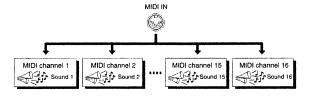
 Variation numbers 64 and 65 of the SC-88 map are where User Instruments (p.82) can be stored.

User Instrument settings are made using MIDI Exclusive messages (v.82).



#### ■ Part Channels

To each of the SC-88VL's 32 Parts, there is assigned an instrument and also a Channel. Channels are a concept used in MIDI to distinguish notes that should be played by different instruments in an ensemble. Normally, there is no need to change the channel of a Part when using the SC-88VL. However it may sometimes be interesting to set two Parts to the same channel so that two sounds will simultaneously play the same musical line. To change the MIDI channel of a Part, use the following procedure.



#### **Procedure**

#### 1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

\* If you operate the MIDLCH [◄] [►] buttons while the [ALL] indicator is lit, the Device ID Number (p.45) will be changed. Be careful.

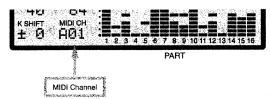
## 2. Use the PART [◀] [▶] buttons to select the Part whose channel you wish to change.

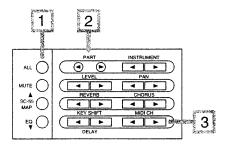
When you press the PART [◄] [▶] buttons, the Part number will change as "AØ1..A16 BØ1..B16". If you select a Drum Part, a "\*" mark will appear in front of the Drum Set name

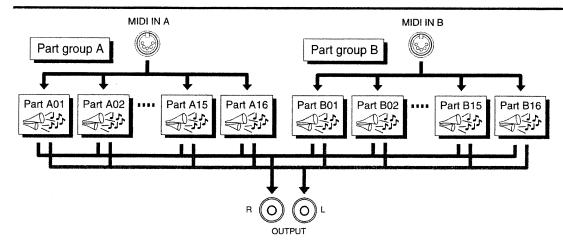
## 3. Use the MIDI CH [◄] [▶] buttons to set the MIDI channel of the Part.

When you press the MIDI CH [◀] [▶] buttons, the MIDI channel will change as "AØ1..A16 A− BØ1..B16 B−". Select the desired MIDI channel. Parts for which you select "A¬. B¬" will ignore all MIDI messages except Exclusive messages.

\* To switch between the A and B, simultaneously press both KEY SHIFT [▶] and MIDI CH [◄]







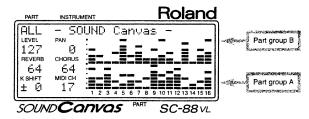
#### ■ Which MIDI IN will be used by each Part?

The SC-88VL has two MIDI IN jacks. This is because since there are only 16 MIDI channels, it is necessary to have two MIDI jacks in order to play 32 Parts.

Parts are classified into Group A (A01 — A16) and Group B (B01 — B16), with sixteen in each group. The MIDI channel assigned to each Part is also displayed in two groups as A01 — A16 or B01 — B16. With the factory settings, groups A and B correspond to the SC-88VL's two MIDI IN Jacks A and B. In other words, MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are sent to the group A Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are sent to the group B Parts. For example, a MIDI message on channel 5 received at MIDI IN B will sound Part B05 (with the factory settings).

\* Be aware that the way in which the data is sent from the two MIDI IN jacks to the various Parts will depend on the setting of the System parameter Receive Connection (Input Modes p.47). Also, Exclusive messages received at MIDI IN A can be passed on to Parts of group B, depending on the specified address. (p.40)

If the [ALL] button has been pressed to turn on the [ALL] indicator, the volume levels of the 32 Parts will be graphically displayed as shown below when the SC-88VL is played. This graphic display allows you to monitor the reception for each Part.



#### How simultaneous note numbers and Voices are related

The sounds of the SC-88VL consist of units called "Voices". There is a limit to how many of these "Voices" can sound at once, and in the case of the SC-88VL, up to 64 simultaneous voices can be used. Some sounds (Instruments) use 1 voice and others use 2 voices (Instrument table, p.60). The main reason that some sounds use 2 voices is to allow different timbres to be produced by different velocity values.

If more than 64 voices are used at once, later-sounded notes will be given priority, and notes sounded previously will be turned off starting from the oldest. If you use only single-voice instruments, you will be able to play 64 notes simultaneously, but if some of the instruments are 2-voice, you will be able to play less than 64 simultaneous notes. Even if a MIDI Note Off message (p.42) is received, voices will be used for as long as the sound is heard. Be aware of this especially in the case of sound with a long release (p.21).

\* If song data created with 64 voice playback in mind is played back on a sound source with fewer voices, some notes will drop out, and the musical result will not be as it should. The SC-55 has 24 voices, and the SC-55mkII has 28 voices.

#### Part parameters for performance

These parameters determine how each Part behaves when it receives MIDI messages. The way in which the sound changes in response to messages such as velocity, pitch bend, modulation and aftertouch will be determined by the settings of these parameters.

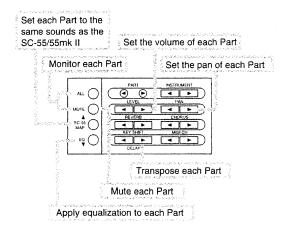
#### [1] Parameters that can be set directly using the buttons

LEVEL [◀] [▶]set the volume of each Part
PAN [◀] [▶]set the pan of each Part
KEY SHIFT [◀] [▶]transpose each Part
[MUTE]nute each Part (Part Mute)
[ALL]*[MUTE]monitor each Part (Part Monitor)
[SC-55 MAP]set each Part to the same sounds as the SC-55/mk lI $$
[EQ]apply equalization to each Part

Indicates that both buttons must be pressed simultaneously.

#### ■ Procedure

- 1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark. If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.
- If you wish to change the volume (for example) of all Parts simultaneously, press the [ALL] button to make the indicator light, and continue the following procedure. (p.22)
- 2. Use the PART [◀] [▶] buttons to select the Part whose setting you wish to change.
- 3. Use the parameter buttons on the front panel to change the setting. The setting will be displayed in the appropriate part of the screen.
- 4. When you press the LEVEL, PAN and KEY SHIFT [◀] [▶] buttons simultaneously, the current setting will be shown graphically on the screen.



#### [2] Parameters that must be selected from the menu

The following parameters can be selected.

Part Mode (Part Mode) (Mono/Poly Mode) M/P Mode Fine Tune (Fine Tune) Rx Bank Sel (Bank Select Receive Switch) (NRPN Receive switch) Rx NRPN Bend Range (Bend Range) (Modulation Depth Sensitivity) Mod.Depth (Keyboard Range Low) K.Range L K.Range H (Keyboard Range High) (Velocity Sense Depth) Velo Depth (Velocity Sense Offset) Velo Offset (Vibrato Rate) Vib. Rate (Vibrato Depth) Vib. Depth Vib. Delay (Vibrato Delay) (Cutoff Frequency) Cutoff Freq (Resonance) Resonance Attack Tm. (Attack Time) (Decay Time)

Release Tm. (Release Time) CAf LFO Rate (Channel Aftertouch Rate) (Channel Aftertouch Pitch Depth) CAf LFO Pich CALLFO TVF (Channel Aftertouch TVF Depth) CAf LFO TVA (Channel Aftertouch TVA Depth)

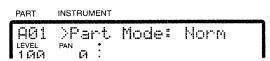
#### ■ Procedure

Decay Tm.

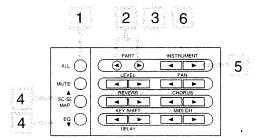
1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

- 2. Simultaneously press both the PART [◀] [▶] buttons.
- 3. Use the PART [◀] [▶] buttons to select the Part whose settings you wish to modify.
- 4. Press [▲] or [▼] to select the parameter you wish to modify.



- 5. Use the INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] buttons to set the value.
- 6. When you finish making settings, simultaneously press both the PART [◀] [▶] buttons to end the procedure.



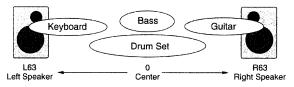
#### What each parameter does

#### LEVEL (Volume level): 0 - 127

This parameter adjusts the volume of each Part. Higher values result in a louder sound.

#### PAN (Panning): Rnd, L63 - 0 - R63

Pan refers to the position in the stereo field. For example, you might place the drum set and bass in the center, the guitar at the right, and the keyboard at the left. To place the sound in the center, set this value to 0. As the L-number increases the sound will move further to the left, and as the R-number increases the sound will move further to the right. With a setting of "Rnd" (random), each note will be placed at an unpredictable location.



- \* In the case of a Drum Set, the pan position has been fixed for each percussion instrument. Adjusting the Pan of a Drum Set will shift the overall set to left or right.
- For some instruments, some sound may be heard from the opposite speaker even if Pan has been set fully left or right.
- \* If your amp/speaker system is mono, Pan will have no effect.

## KEY SHIFT: -24 — $\pm 0$ — +24: semitone steps, 2 octaves

This parameter transposes the Part. As the value increases (decreases) the pitch will rise (fall) in steps of a semitone. 12 steps make a difference of 1 octave. With a setting of 0 the pitch will not be affected.

#### MUTE (Part Mute): On/Off

This function allows you to mute the sound of a specific Part so that it will not be heard. When the [MUTE] button is pressed to turn on the indicator, Part Mute will be turned on. When playing back a recorded ensemble from a sequencer etc., it is sometimes convenient to mute one of the Parts and play the missing part yourself. The lowest dot on the bar display indicates the mute on/off status of each Part. The dot will be off for Parts whose Part Mute is turned on.

- \* If All Mute (p.22) is on, the lowest dot in the bar display will be off for all Parts, regardless of their Part Mute on/off setting.
- \* When a General MIDI System On or GS Reset message (p.44) is received, muting will be canceled. If you do not wish mute to be canceled, turn on Mute Lock (p.49).

#### SC-55 Map (Part SC-55 MAP): On / Off

When the [SC-55 MAP] button is pressed to turn on the indicator, the sound of the currently selected Part will change to be the same as the SC-55/55mk II.

#### Part Monitor: On/Off

Part Monitor can be turned on when you want to listen to only one or more Parts that you select. This feature conveniently allows you to listen to only the instruments you want to hear during sequenced playback. To turn it ON, simultaneously press both [ALL] and [MUTE]. The indicator on MUTE will blink on and off while the feature is on.

#### Part EQ: On/Off

The Part EQ function applies equalization to the Parts for which the [EQ] indicator is lit. When you press the [EQ] button to turn off the indicator, equalization will not be applied.

- \* For details on equalizer settings refer to p.26.
- \* With the initial settings, equalizer gain is set at 0. This means that the equalizer will have no effect even if the EQ indicator is on.

#### Part Mode: Norm/Drum1/Drum2

For Parts which are playing conventional instrument sounds, select Norm (Normal mode). For Parts which are playing percussion or drums, select Drum1 or Drum2. Drum Parts play a different sound (Instrument) for each different MIDI note number. In other words, a single Part can play many different percussion instrument sounds (List of drum sets p.66).

The Drum1 and Drum2 Parts allow you to simultaneously use two drum sets. For example if Drum Parts are set as shown below, when you change the STANDARD1 drum set of Part A10 to the TR-808/909Set, the selection for Part A12 will also change to TR-808Set. For details on how to assign a drum set to a Part, refer to p.12.

Part name	(Part Mode)	Name of drum set
Part A10	(Drum1) :	STANDARD
Part A11	(Drum2) :	JAZZ
Part A12	(Drum1):	STANDARD

#### M/P Mode (Mono/Poly Mode): Mono/Poly

If a Part is set to Mono (Mono Mode), that Part will play only one note at a time. It is effective to select Mono Mode for parts that are playing a naturally monophonic instrument such as a trumpet or sax. Select Poly Mode for Parts that are playing chords.

\* For a Drum Set, changing the Mono/Poly Mode setting will not affect the sound

#### Fine Tune: -100.0 -- +100.0 cent

Use this parameter when you wish to make fine adjustments to the tuning of a Part. Positive (+) settings will raise the pitch, and negative (-) settings will lower the pitch. If two or more Parts are set to the same MIDI channel and the same sound, you can spread their Fine Tuning settings apart to add rich depth and breath to the sound.

- \* To adjust the pitch of all Parts, use the Master Tune parameter (p.10).
- \* To transposes the Part, use the KEY SHIFT parameter (p.16).

#### Rx Bank Sel (Bank Select Receive Switch): On/Off Rx NRPN (NRPN Receive Switch): On/Off

For details of these two parameters, refer to p.49.

#### Bend Range: ±0 — +24

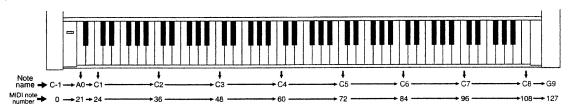
When you move the pitch bend lever or pitch bend wheel of a MIDI keyboard, pitch bend messages are transmitted to modify the pitch. The Bend Range setting determines the maximum range of pitch change that will result from incoming pitch bend messages. At a setting of 12, the pitch can be modified through a range of 1 octave. At a setting of 24, the pitch can be modified through a range of 2 octaves. At a setting of 0, pitch bend messages will have no effect.

#### Mod. Depth (Modulation Depth): 0 — 127

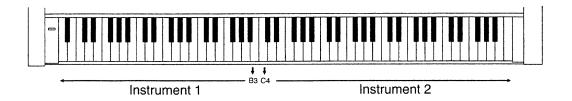
When you move the modulation lever or modulation wheel of a MIDI keyboard, modulation messages are transmitted to control effects such as vibrato (with the factory settings). Vibrato is an effect that adds expression to the sound by cyclically varying the pitch. The Modulation Depth setting determines the maximum effect of incoming modulation messages. Higher values will allow more modulation to be applied. At a setting of 0, modulation messages will have no effect.

#### K. board Range L (Key Range Low): C-1 — G9 K. board Range H (Key Range High): C-1 — G9

The Key Range parameters determine the pitch range over which the instrument will be sounded. Key Range Low (the lowest note) and Key Range High (the highest) note will determine the range of notes that will sound. These values are displayed as key names. You can specify a value between C-1 and G9 (0 — 127), and middle C is C4 (60).



For example, if you assign two Parts to the same MIDI channel and set the Key Range of one to C-1 — B3 and the other to C4 — G9. Then you could assign different sounds to each Part, and play two different sounds on either side of C4. Or, you could set the keyboard ranges of two Parts to overlap, and layer the two sounds.



#### **Velocity Sens Depth**

(Velocity Sensitivity Depth): 0 - 127

#### Velocity Sens Offset

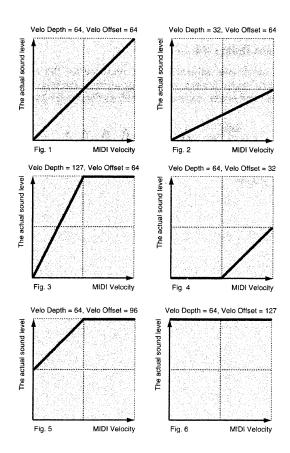
(Velocity Sensitivity Offset): 0 - 127

The force with which you play a note on MIDI keyboard is transmitted as MIDI Velocity data. Strongly played notes will have a higher velocity value. The Velocity Sens Depth and Velocity Sens Offset parameters determine the relation between the force of your keyboard playing and the loudness of the sound that results.

If Velocity Sens Depth is increased, small differences in your playing dynamics will make a large difference in the loudness of the sound (Fig.3). If Velocity Sens Depth is decreased, even large differences in your playing dynamics will make only a small difference in the loudness of the sound (Fig.2).

If Velocity Sens Offset is set higher than 64, even softly played notes (i.e., notes with a low velocity) will be sounded loudly (Fig.5). If Velocity Sens Offset is set lower than 64, even strongly played notes (i.e., notes with a high velocity) will be sounded softly (Fig.4).

 For some settings, there may be no sound. If so, increase Velocity Sens Depth or Velocity Sens Offset.



Vib. Rate	(Vibrato Rate)	: -64 +63
Vib. Depth	(Vibrato Depth)	: -64 — +63
Vib. Delay	(Vibrato Delay)	: -64 +63
<b>Cutoff Freq</b>	(Cutoff Frequency)	: -64 — +63
Resonance		: -64 +63
Attack Tm.	(Attack Time)	: -64 +63
Decay Tm.	(Decay Time)	: -64 +63
Release Tm.	(Release Time)	: -64 +63

For details of these parameters, refer to p.20.

#### **CAf LFO Rate**

(Channel Aftertouch Rate): -64 -- +63

#### **CAf LFO Pitch**

(Channel Aftertouch Pitch Depth): 0 - 127

#### **CAI LFO TVF**

(Channel Aftertouch TVF Depth): 0 — 127

#### **CAF LFO TVA**

(Channel Aftertouch TVA Depth): 0 - 127

On some MIDI keyboards, pressing down on the keyboard after playing a note causes a message called Aftertouch to be transmitted. (Channel Aftertouch is also called Channel Pressure.) The SC-88VL can respond to incoming aftertouch messages by modifying the way in which pitch, timbre or volume are cyclically changed by the LFO to add expression to the sound.

When the LFO modulates the pitch, the result is vibrato (cyclical variation in pitch). When the LFO modulates the TVF, the result is a growl effect (cyclic variation in timbre). When the LFO modulates the TVA, the result is tremolo (cyclic variation in volume).

TVF : Time Variant Filter

TVA : Time Variant Amplifier

LFO : Low Frequency Oscillator

CAf LFO Rate adjusts the frequency of the LFO, controlling the speed of the modulation. Higher values result in faster modulation.

CAf LFO Pitch adjusts the depth of the vibrato controlled by aftertouch. Higher values result in more vibrato.

CAf LFO TVF adjusts the depth of the growl effect controlled by aftertouch. Higher values result in more growl.

CAf LFO TVA adjusts the depth of the tremolo effect controlled by aftertouch. Higher values result in more tremolo.

If each of these values are set to 0, there will be no effect.

\* With the factory settings, incoming aftertouch messages will have no effect. If you want aftertouch to have an effect, you must modify the above parameters. Also you need to make sure that your MIDI keyboard is able to transmit aftertouch messages.

#### Part parameters for sound editing

On the SC-88VL, you can modify the values of a variety of parameters in order to create the sound most suitable for your playing. A "parameter" is something that affects the sound. The process of modifying parameter values is called "editing." Sound parameters affect the volume, timbre and pitch of the sound.

You can set the following parameters.

Vibrato	Rate/Depth/Delay
T. 1.	C + CC For any and /Dance

Filter Cutoff Frequency/Resonance

**Envelope** Attack Time/Decay Time/Release Time

#### **■** Procedure

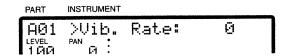
1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

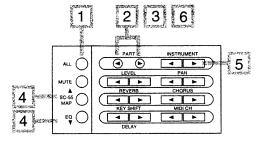
- 2. Simultaneously perss both the PART [◀] [▶] buttons.
- 3. Use the PART [◄] [▶] buttons to select the Part whose settings you wish to modify.
- 4. Press [◀] or [▶] to select the sound parameter you wish to modify.

Vib. Rate (Vibrato Rate)
Vib. Depth (Vibrato Depth)
Vib. Delay (Vibrato Delay)
Cutoff Freq (Cutoff Frequency)
Resonance

Attack Tm. (Attack Time)
Decay Tm. (Decay Time)
Release Tm. (Release Time)



- 5. Use the INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] buttons to set the value.
- 6. When you finish making settings, simultaneously press both the PART [◄] [▶] buttons to end the procedure.



#### What each parameter does

On the SC-88VL, parameter settings are made for each Part. In other words, parameter values belong to Parts, and not to sounds (Instruments). For example if you set Vibrato Rate to +20 and then select a different sound for that Part, the Vibrato Rate of +20 will apply to the newly selected sound (not the initial value of ±0). In this way, parameters belonging to Parts are called Part Parameters.

#### **Vibrato**

Vibrato is an effect created by modulating the pitch. Applying vibrato makes the sound more expressive.

#### Vibrato Rate: -64 -- +63

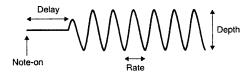
This parameter adjusts the speed (frequency) of the pitch modulation. Positive (+) settings make the pitch modulation faster, and negative (-) settings make it slower.

#### Vibrato Depth: -64 -- +63

This parameter adjusts the depth of the pitch modulation. Positive (+) settings make the pitch modulation deeper, and negative (-) settings make it shallower.

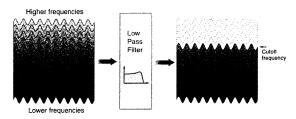
#### Vibrato Delay: -64 --- +63

This parameter adjusts the time required for the vibrato effect to begin. Positive (+) settings increase the time before vibrato will begin, and negative settings shorten the time.



#### Filter

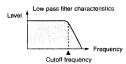
By modifying the filter settings, you can control the timbre (tone) of the sound. The type of filters in the SC-88VL are called Low Pass Filters, and allow only frequencies lower than a specified frequency to pass. This frequency is called the Cutoff Frequency. By modifying the setting of the Cutoff Frequency you can make the sound brighter or darker. The Cutoff Frequency can change over time, controlled by the "envelope". By adjusting the filter and envelope settings, you can create sounds that have movement and expression.



#### Cutoff Freq (Cutoff Frequency): -63 — +63

Positive settings of Cutoff Freq will raise the cutoff frequency. Negative settings will lower the cutoff frequency. As you set this value higher in the positive direction, more overtones will be allowed to pass, and the sound will become harder (brighter). The further this value is set in the negative direction, the fewer overtones will be allowed to pass, and the sound will become softer (darker).

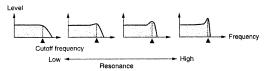
 For some sounds, positive (+) settings of Cutoff Freq will cause no noticeable change in the sound.



#### Resonance: -64 - +63

When the Resonance value is increased, the overtones in the area of the cutoff frequency will be emphasized, creating a sound with a strong character.

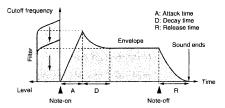
 For some sounds, negative (-) settings of Resonance will cause no noticeable change in the sound.



#### **Envelope**

The volume of an instrument changes with time, from the moment the note begins to sound to when it disappears. This change can be indicated on a graph as shown in the following diagram. This shape is unique to each instrument, and is an important element in how we distinguish sounds we hear. This shape is called the "envelope." The envelopes of musical instrument sounds can change depending on how

the instrument is played. For example if a trumpet is played sharply and strongly, the attack will be quick and the sound will be sharp. But if a trumpet is played lightly and softly, the attack will be softer. In order to adjust the attack of a sound, we can modify the Attack Time of the envelope. By modifying the values of the envelope we can simulate the characteristics of many different instruments.



The envelope shape that we create in this way will also affect the way in which the cutoff frequency changes. If the cutoff frequency had been lowered, it will rise as the envelope rises, and will fall as the envelope falls.

#### Attack Time: -64 — +63

This parameter adjusts the sharpness of the beginning of the sound.

#### Decay Time: -64 — +63

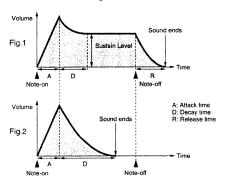
This parameter adjusts the time over which the sound will fall from the highest point of the attack down to the sustain level (Fig.1).

\* Some sounds have a sustain level of 0 (Fig.2). Piano and guitar sounds are in this category.

#### Release Time: -64 -- +63

This parameter adjusts the time over which the sound will decay after the note is released until it is no longer heard. The cutoff frequency will also fall according to this.

 For some sound, modifying the various Time settings of the envelope will cause no noticeable change in the sound.



## Setting parameters common to all Parts

Here's how to make settings for parameters that are common to all Parts.

This procedure allows you to set the following parameters.

LEVEL [◄] [▶]....set the volume of all Parts

PAN [◀] [▶]....set the pan of all Parts

KEY SHIFT [◀] [▶].....transpose all Parts

[MUTE] .....mute all Parts (All Mute)

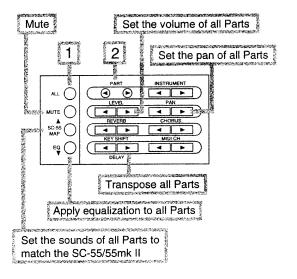
[SC-55 MAP] .....set the sounds of all Parts to match the SC-55/55mk II

[EQ].....apply equalization to all Parts

 All Mute setting will be reset to their previous condition when [MUTE], is pressed.

#### Procedure

- 1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is lit. If it is dark, press the [ALL] button to turn it on.
- \* If you wish to make settings independently for each Part, press the [ALL] button to turn off the indicator, and use the following procedure. (v.16)
- Use the front panel parameter buttons to make settings.
- 3. With the LEVEL, PAN and KEY SHIFT buttons, you can simultaneously press both [◄] [►] buttons to graphically display the current setting on the screen. If you simultaneously press them once again, the previous screen will reappear.



#### How each parameter works

\* The settings made here apply to all Parts (when the [ALL] indicator is lit). If you wish to make settings independently for each Part, use the procedure of p.16.

#### LEVEL (Master Volume level): 0 - 127

This parameter adjusts the volume of all the Parts. As the displayed value increases, the volume will increase. The basic volume level of the entire SC-88VL is adjusted by the Volume knob. If the volume knob is at minimum position, there will be no sound even if you increase this parameter.

#### PAN (Master Pan): L63 — 0 — R63

This parameter sets the Pan (stereo position) for all the Parts. As the displayed L value increases the sound will move further left, and as the R value increases the sound will move further right.

- \* For some instruments, a bit of sound may be heard from the opposite speaker even if Pan has been set fully left or right.
- If you are listening to the SC-88VL in mono, Pan settings will have no effect.

#### KEY SHIFT (Master Key Shift) : -24 — $\pm 0$ — +24 semitone steps, 2 octaves

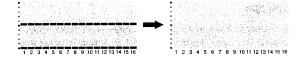
Key Shift adjusts the pitch of the sound in semitone steps. For example if you were playing back song data from a sequencer, you could use the Key Shift parameter to change the key of the song without changing the sequencer settings. Or, if you are singing along with sequence data, you can adjust Key Shift to move the song to the key most comfortable for your voice. As the displayed value rises (falls) one step, the pitch will rise (fall) one semitone. This means that 12 steps equal one octave.

 Even if you adjust Key Shift for all Parts, the pitch of the Drum Part will not be affected.

#### MUTE (All Mute): On/Off

If you press the [MUTE] button to turn the indicator on, All Mute will be on, and the sound of all Parts will be muted.

- \* All Mute setting will be reset to their previous condition when [MUTE], is pressed.
- \* Mute can also be set independently for each Part (p.16).
- \* When a General MIDI System On or GS Reset message (p.48) is received, muting will be canceled. If you do not wish mute to be canceled, turn on Mute Lock (p.49).
- When All Mute is turned on, each of the lowest dots in the bar display will be turned off.

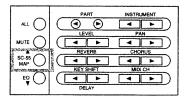


#### ALL SC-55 MAP: On/Off

If you press the [SC-55 MAP] button to make the indicator light, the sounds of all Parts will be set to the same sounds as the SC-55.

The [SC-55 MAP] button provides one-touch preparation for playing back SC-55/55mkII performance data.

 It is also possible to turn the SC-55 map on/off for individual Parts (p.16).



#### ALL EQ: On/Off

If you press the [EQ] button to make the indicator light, the equalizer (p.25) will be applied to the sound of all Parts. If you press the [EQ] button once again to turn off the indicator, the equalizer will be turned off.

- \* Equalizer on/off can also be set for individual Parts (p.16).
- \* For the procedure of making Equalizer settings, refer to p.26.
- \* If ALL EQ is turned off, the equalizer will not be applied even if the Part EQ (p.16) is turned on.

  Even if Master EQ is on, the equalizer will have no effect if the EQ is
  - Even if Master EQ is on, the equalizer will have no effect if the EQ is turned off for each Part (p.17).
- \* With the factory settings, equalizer gain is set at 0. This means that the equalizer will have no effect even if the Master EQ indicator is on.

#### System parameter settings

This section explains how to make settings for parameters that affect the entire SC-88VL. These parameters are called System parameters.

System parameters are as follows.

Display.....(Display Types)

Peak Hold....(Peak Hold)

LCD Contrast.....(LCD Contrast)

Backup .....(Backup Switch)

IN B Sel.....(IN B Select)

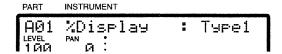
OUT/THRU.....(OUT/THRU Select)

In Mode .....(Input Mode)

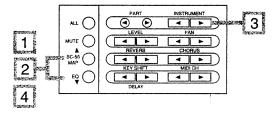
Rx Sys Mode ......(System Mode set receive switch)

#### ■ Procedure

- 1. Simultaneously press [▲] and [▼].
- 2. Press either [▲] or [▼] to select the parameter you wish to set.



- "%" indicates a parameter that affects the entire SC-88VL (a System parameter).
- 3. Use the INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] buttons to set the value.
- 4. When you finish making settings, simultaneously press the [▲] and [▼] buttons to exit the procedure.



#### How each System parameter works

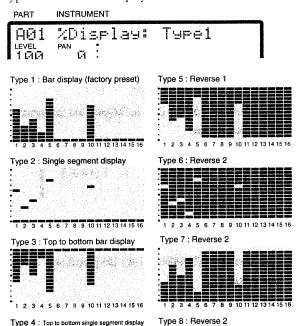
#### Backup (Backup Switch): On/Off

When the power is turned off, the SC-88VL preserves (backs up) the settings which were made, and when the power is turned on again, these settings will reappear in the display. If the Backup Switch is turned off, the data will not be preserved.

\* Even if the Backup Switch if off, the System function settings (p.23) will be preserved.

#### Display: Type1 — Type8

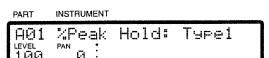
This parameter allows you to select one of the following 8 types of volume level display.



 In Double Module mode (p.32), the Type 1—4 display and Type 5—8 display will be exchanged.

#### Peak Hold: Off/Type1 — Type3

3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16



In the SC-88VL display, the highest dot in the bar level display will be held on for a short time after the volume falls below it. You can select one of the following four ways in which this Peak Hold function will work.

For Type 1 and Type 3, the dots of the peak level indicator will move downward if the Display parameter explained above is set to Type 3, 4, 7 or 8.

Off : The peak level will not be held

Type1 : After holding the peak level, the peak level dot will move downward

Type2: After holding the peak level, the peak level dot will disappear

Type3 : After holding the peak level, the peak level dot will move upward

#### LCD Contrast: 1 - 16

Depending on the angle at which the SC-88VL is placed, the display can sometimes be difficult to read. If so, adjust the contrast of the display. Higher values will make the characters darker.

PART	INSTRUMEN	T	
A01	ALCD	Contrast:	8

#### IN B Sel. (IN B Select): Front/Rear

This setting determines which of the two MIDI IN B connectors will be used. (p.46)

 After the setting of this switch is changed, the power must be turned on once again for the new setting to take effect.

#### OUT/THRU (OUT/THRU Select): OUT/THRU

This setting determines whether the rear panel MIDI OUT/THRU connector will function as OUT or as THRU. (p.46)

 After the setting of this switch is changed, the power must be turned on once again for the new setting to take effect.

#### In Mode (Input mode) : Standard, X-connect, Merge → A, Merge → B, A

This setting determines how data received at MIDI IN A and B will be passed on to the Part Groups. (p.47)

\* After the setting of this switch is changed, the power must be turned on once again for the new setting to take effect.

#### Rx Sys Mode (System Mode Set Receive Switch): On/Off

The selection of Single Module Mode or Double Module Mode (p.32) is called the System Mode. The Rx Sys Mode setting is the receive switch for MIDI messages (System Mode Set p.74) that select the System Mode. If Rx Sys Mode is turned Off, the mode will not change even if System Mode Set messages are received. If Rx Sys Mode is turned On, the mode will change. (p.48)

#### **Chapter 3 Effects**

#### **Effect settings**

The effects of the SC-88VL include 8 types of reverb and chorus, and 10 types of delay. In addition, for each of these effects you can specify parameter values such as character, depth, rate and time. Reverb is an effect that adds reverberation to a sound, as you would hear in a concert hall. Chorus broadens the spatial image of the sound, adding depth and richness. Delay creates echoes. It is also possible to give depth and width to a sound by adding a short delay to the original sound. For these effects, you can set the overall level for all Parts and also individual levels for each Part.

The SC-88VL has a two-band equalizer (high range, low range). An equalizer lets you boost or cut specified frequency ranges of a sound to adjust the tone. For each range, high and low, you can specify the frequency and the amount of boost or cut (gain).

- When you want to adjust effect depth for all Parts
- 1. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- 2. Press the button of the effect you wish to adjust.

REVERB [◀] [▶] ......reverb level of all Parts

CHORUS [◀] [▶] ......chorus level of all Parts

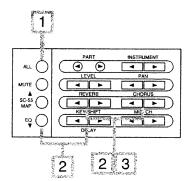
While holding button [EQ], press button KEY SHIFT [◀] [▶]

.......delay level of all Parts

[EQ] ......equalizer on/off for all Parts

If you simultaneously press both [◄] [►] buttons of REVERB or CHORUS, the current parameter values for all Parts will be displayed graphically.

Simultaneously press both buttons once again and the previous display will reappear.



- When you want to adjust effect depth for each Part
- 1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

- 2. Use the PART [◄] [▶] buttons to select the Part you wish to modify.
- 3. Press the button of the effect you wish to adjust.

REVERB [◀] [▶] ......reverb level of each Part

CHORUS [◀] [▶] ......chorus level of each Parts

While holding button [EQ], press button KEY SHIFT [◀] [▶]

.......delay level of each Parts

[EQ] ......equalizer on/off for each Part

4. If you simultaneously press both the [◄] and [►] buttons of REVERB or CHORUS, the current parameter value for all Parts will be displayed graphically.

Simultaneously press both buttons once again and the previous display will reappear.

## Setting Reverb/Chorus/Delay/Equalizer parameters

Here's how to make settings for reverb, chorus, delay and equalizer. These parameters are common to all Parts, and cannot be set independently for individual Parts.

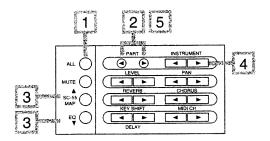
- 1. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- 2. Simultaneously press both the PART [◀] [▶] buttons.
- Use [▲] [▼] to select the parameter you wish to modify.

PART	INSTRUMENT	
ÄLL LEVEL 1 MM	>Reverb:	Hall2

#### 4. Use INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] to set the value.

PART	INSTRUMENT	
ALL LEVEL 1 A A	>Reverb: PAN a :	Plate

# When you finish making settings, simultaneously press both PART [◄] [►] buttons to end the procedure.



 Delay and Equalizer cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.

## ■ Reverb/Chorus/Delay/Equalizer parameter functions

#### **Reverb Type**

Reverb is an effect that adds reverberation to a sound, as you would hear in a concert hall. You can choose from 8 types of reverb.

Room1 Room2 Room3

These reverbs simulate the reverberation of a room. They provide a well-defined spacious reverberation.

Hall1 Hall2

These reverbs simulate the reverberation of a concert hall. They provide a deeper reverberation than the Room reverbs.

#### Plate

This simulates a plate reverb (a studio device using a metal plate).

#### Delay

This is a conventional delay that produces echo effects.

#### Panning Delay

This is a special delay in which the delayed sounds move left and right. It is effective when you are listening in stereo.

#### **Chorus Type**

Chorus broadens the spatial image of the sound, adding depth and richness. You can choose from 8 types of chorus.

Chorus1 Chorus2 Chorus3 Chorus4

These are conventional chorus effects that add spaciousness and depth to the sound.

#### Feedback Chorus

This is a chorus with a flanger-like effect and a soft sound.

#### Flange

This is an effect sounding somewhat like a jet airplane taking off and landing.

#### Short Delay

This is a delay with a short delay time.

#### Short Delay (FB)

This is a short delay with many repeats.

#### **Delay Type**

Delay creates echoes. It is also possible to give depth and width to a sound by adding a short delay to the original sound. You can choose from 10 types of delay.

#### Delay1 Delay2 Delay3

These are conventional delays. 1, 2 and 3 have progressively longer delay times.

#### Delay4

This is a delay with a rather short delay time.

#### Pan Delay1 Pan Delay2 Pan Delay3

The delay sound moves between left and right. This is effective when listening in stereo. 1, 2 and 3 have progressively longer delay times.

#### Pan Delay4

This is a rather short delay with the delayed sound moving between left and right. It is effective when listening in stereo.

#### Dly ToRev

Reverb is added to the delay sound which moves between left and right. It is effective when listening in stereo.

#### PanRepeat

The delay sound moves between left and right, but the pan positioning is different than the effects listed above. It is effective when listening in stereo.

\* Delay cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.

#### **EQ Low Freq**

(Equalizer Low Frequency): 200, 400 Hz

#### **EQ High Freq**

(Equalizer High Frequency): 3, 6 kHz

These parameters set the cutoff frequencies of the ranges boosted or cut by the equalizer.

#### **EQ Low Gain**

(Equalizer Low Gain): -12 - 0 - +12dB

#### **EQ High Gain**

(Equalizer High Gain): -12 - 0 - +12dB

Specify the amount of boost or cut (gain) for the high frequency range (high) and the low frequency range (low). Positive (+) settings will boost, and negative (-) settings will cut

- \* With a Gain setting of 0, the equalizer will have no effect.
- The Equalizer cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.
- The Equalizer gain settings are common to all Parts. They cannot be set independently for individual Parts.

When you change the Reverb/Chorus/Delay Type, the following parameter values will automatically change. This is so that the parameter values will have the settings most appropriate for the selected Effect Type. You can select these parameters (p.26) and modify the values to adjust the effect to your taste.

#### ■ Reverb parameters

#### Rev Charac. (Reverb Character) 0 -- 7

This parameter selects the type of reverb. 0 - 5 are reverb effects, and 6 and 7 are delay effects.

#### Rev Pre-LPF (Reverb Pre Low Pass Filter) 0 - 7

A low pass filter can be applied to the sound coming into the reverb to cut the high frequency range. Higher values will cut more of the high frequencies, resulting in a more mellow reverberation.

#### Rev Level (Reverb Level) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the amount of the reverberant sound. Higher values result in louder reverberation.

#### Rev Time (Reverb Time) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the time over which the reverberation will continue. Higher values result in longer reverberation.

#### Rev Delay Fb (Reverb Delay Feedback) 0 — 127

This parameter is used when the Reverb Type is set to Rev Charac. 6, 7 Delay or Panning Delay. It sets the way in which delays repeat. Higher values result in more delay repeats.

## RevPreDlyT (Reverb Pre-Delay Time) 0ms — 127ms

This parameter sets the delay time until the reverberant sound is heard. Higher values result in a longer pre-delay time, simulating a larger reverberant space.

\* Delay cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.

#### ■ Chorus parameters

#### Cho Pre-LPF (Chorus Pre Low Pass Filter) 0 - 7

A low pass filter can be applied to the sound coming into the chorus to cut the high frequency range. Higher values will cut more of the high frequencies, resulting in a more mellow chorus sound.

#### Cho Level (Chorus Level) 0 — 127

This parameter sets the amount of the chorus sound.

#### ChoFeedback (Chorus Feedback Level) 0 — 127

This parameter sets the level at which the chorus sound is re-input (fed back) into the chorus. By using feedback, a denser chorus sound can be created. Higher values result in a greater feedback level.

#### Cho Delay (Chorus Delay Time) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the delay time of the chorus effect. Higher values will cause greater deviation in pitch of the chorus sound.

#### Cho Rate (Chorus Rate) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the speed (frequency) at which the chorus sound is modulated. Higher values result in faster modulation.

#### Cho Depth (Chorus Depth) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the depth at which the chorus sound is modulated. Higher values result in deeper modulation.

## Cho $\rightarrow$ Reverb (Chorus Send Level To Reverb) 0 — 127

This parameter sets the amount of chorus sound that will be sent to the reverb. Higher values result in more sound being sent.

#### Cho $\rightarrow$ Dly (Chorus Send Level To Delay) 0 — 127

This parameter sets the amount of chorus sound that will be sent to the delay. Higher values result in more sound being sent.

 Chorus Send Level To Delay cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.

#### ■ Delay parameters

#### Dly Pre-LPF (Delay Pre Lowpass Filter) 0 - 7

A low pass filter can be applied to the sound coming into the delay to cut the high frequency range. Higher values will cut more of the high frequencies, resulting in a more mellow delay sound.

#### Dly Time C (Delay Time Center) 0.1ms — 1.0s

The delay effect of the SC-88VL allow you to set three delay times; center, left and right (when listening in stereo). Delay Time Center sets the delay time of the delay located at the center.

#### DlyTRatioL (Delay Time Ratio Left) 4% — 500%

This parameter sets the delay time of the delay located at the left as a percentage of the Delay Time Center. (up to a max. of 1.0s)

#### DlyTRatioR (Delay Time Ratio Right) 4% -- 500%

This parameter sets the delay time of the delay located at the right as a percentage of the Delay Time Center. (up to a max. of 1.0s)

#### Dly Level C (Delay Level Center) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the volume of the central delay. Higher values result in a louder center delay.

#### Dly Level L (Delay Level Left) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the volume of the left delay. Higher values result in a louder left delay.

#### Dly Level R (Delay Level Right) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the volume of the right delay. Higher values result in a louder right delay.

#### Dly Level (Delay Level) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the overall volume of the three delays (center, left and right). Higher values result in a louder overall delay.

#### Dly Fback (Delay Feedback) -64 - 0 - +63

This parameter affects the number of times the delay will repeat. With a value of 0, the delay will not repeat. With higher values there will be more repeats. With negative (-) values, the center delay will be fed back with inverted phase. Negative values are effective with short delay times.

#### Dly → Rev (Delay Send Level To Reverb) 0 - 127

This parameter sets the amount of delay sound that is sent to the reverb. Higher values result in more sound being set.

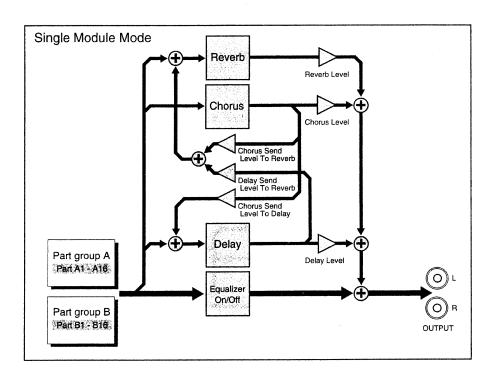
\* Delay cannot be used when Double Module Mode (p.32) is selected.

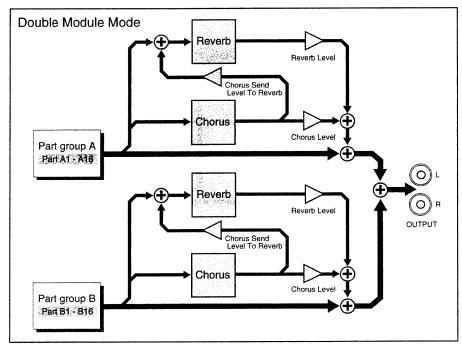
#### ■ About the SC-88VL's effect structure

The SC-88VL effects that are available are somewhat different depending on whether you have selected Single Module Mode or Double Module Mode. In Double Module Mode,

you cannot use the equalizer or delay, but you can simultaneously use two sets each of reverb and chorus. This is useful when you wish to apply different effects or settings to different Parts.

\* For details of Single and Double modes, refer to p.32.





#### **Chapter 4. Convenient functions**

## Recording all settings on a sequencer

The SC-88VL is able to transmit all its settings as MIDI data. The transmitted data can be saved using a sequencer or personal computer. You can also transmit the saved data to another SC-88VL in order to give it the identical parameter settings.

Data is transmitted as system exclusive data. This process is called a Bulk Dump.

#### ■ Bulk Dump procedure

- 1. Set the MIDI OUT/THRU (p.46) select switch to OUT.
- Use a MIDI cable to connect the SC-88VL MIDI OUT/THRU connector to the sequencer's MIDI IN connector.
- 3. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- **4.** Simultaneously press both the INSTRUMENT [◀] [▶] buttons.

The display will ask "Dump—ALL, Sune?", and the data is now ready to be transmitted.

 Use INSTRUMENT [◄] [►] to select the type of data you wish to transmit.

ill: : all parameters of the SC-88VL

65 A : GS parameters for Part A

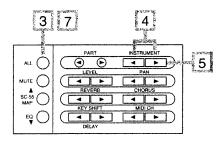
65 B : GS parameters for Part B

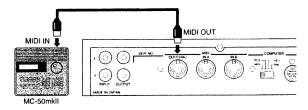
6. Start the sequencer recording.

#### 7. Press [ALL] and data transmission will begin.

The "Transmitting" display will appear while the SC-88VL transmits data. (To cancel data transmission, press [MUTE].)

8. When data transmission is complete, stop recording on the sequencer.

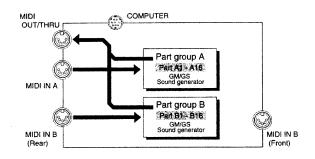




\* Since this operation transmits a large amount of data, make sure that the receiving MIDI device has sufficient memory. If the receiving device has insufficient memory, recording will not be completed. If you transmit data for all Parts, the bulk data transmitted by the SC-88VL is about 26 Kbytes.

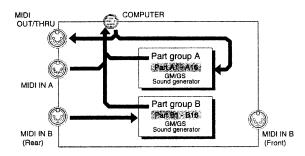
The data will not be transmitted when MIDI OUT/THRU Select (p.46) is set to THRU.





It is also possible to transfer data to a computer via the COMPUTER Connector without using the MIDI connectors. (p.34)





#### Selecting the CM-64 sound map

The SC-88VL can be set to the sound map of the Roland CM-64 (Multi-timbre Sound Module). When you wish to play song data that was created for the CM-64, use the following procedure.

- Be aware that if you select the CM-64 sound map, all previous settings will be lost.
- \* If you wish to use the same sounds as the SC-55/55mk II, press [SC-55 MAP] button.

## 1. While holding down INSTRUMENT [◄], turn the POWER on.

The display will ask "Init CM-64, Sure?".

## 2. Press [ALL] and the CM-64 sound map will be selected.

To safely cancel the operation press [MUTE].

When the CM-64 sound map is selected, the settings of each Part (group A, B) will be as follows.

(1	DESPRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	PART INSTRUME
<u> </u>		ALL - SOL
		127 PAN
75	GENERA	PEVERB CHORUS
((0 0		64 64 :
1000	<b>(0)</b>	± 0 17:
MIDI IN	B SPHONES	SOUNDCOL
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	£	300NDCU
process.		germontal
2	Executive ca	≈ <b>† 1</b> [
	4.	4
Experies (		Seed Microsoft
2000		,
100	PART	INSTRUMENT
ALL O	PART	
	PART	
	LEVEL LEVEL	INSTRUMENT  PAN
ALL O	( O O	INSTRUMENT
ALL O	LEVEL REYERB	PAN H D CHORUS
ALL O	LEVEL LEVEL	INSTRUMENT  PAN
ALL MUTE SC-55	LEVEL REYERB	PAN H D CHORUS

Part setting	s							
Part name	Rx.Channel	Tone		LEVEL	PAN	REVERB	CHORUS	KEY SHIFT
		(VARIATION/INS						
1	1	Acou Piano 1	(127/001)	100	0	64	00	0
2	2	Slap Bass 1	(127/069)	100	L10	64	0	0
3 -	3	Str Sect 1	(127/049)	100	L10	64	00	0
. 4	4	Brs Sect 1	(127/096)	100	L10	64	0	0
5	5	Sax 1	(127/079)	100	L10	64	0	0
6	6	Ice Rain	(127/042)	100	L46	64	0	0
7	7	Elec Piano 1	(127/004)	100	R27	64	0	0
8	8	Bottleblow	(127/111)	100	L63	64	0	0
9	9	Orche Hit	(127/123)	100	R63	64	0	0
10	10	CM-64/32L Set	(128)	100	0	64	0	0
11	11	FRETLESS 1	(126/028)	100	0	64	0	0
12	12	CHOIR 1	(126/030)	100	R17	64	0	0
13	13	A.PIANO 1	(126/001)	100	0	64	0	0
14	14	E.ORGAN 2	(126/038)	100	R35	64	0	0
15	15	E.GUITAR 1	(126/014)	100	L37	64	0	0
16	16	SOFT TP 1	(126/047)	100	L19	64	0	0

<sup>\*</sup> Bend Range: +12, Mod Depth: +4

<sup>\*</sup> The names of these sounds are identical to the names on the CM-64, so they differ from what they are called on the SC-88VL.

Settings for all Parts	Settings	for all	<b>Parts</b>
------------------------	----------	---------	--------------

LEVEL	PAN	REVERB	CHORUS	KEY SHIFT
127	0	64	64	±0

## ■ Differences between the CM-64 and the SC-88VL

When the CM-64 sound map is selected, the playback result will be the same as if a CM-64 were used. However since the internal structure of the sound source is different, the result is not absolutely identical. Please be aware of the following main differences.

#### 1. How the sounds change

When velocity, modulation and aftertouch etc. are used to add expression, the sounds will change in a way slightly different than the CM-64.

#### 2. Exclusive data

The SC-88VL is not compatible with CM-64 Exclusive data. If CM-64 Exclusive data is received, SC-88VL settings will not change. This means that if the song data contains CM-64 sound data (Exclusive data), playing back that song data will not have the same result as it would have on the CM-64.

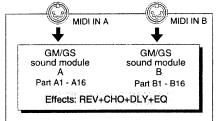
#### 3. Pan

The SC-88VL pan settings are opposite to those of the CM-64. Please reverse the left/right (L/R) connections of the audio output jacks.

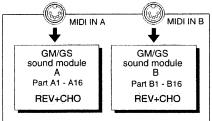
## Using the SC-88VL as two sound modules

The SC-88VL has two modes of operation: Single Module Mode (Mode 1) and Double Module Mode (Mode 2). When Double Module Mode is selected, two types of effect can be used simultaneously. For example, you could use different types of reverb on Drum Parts than on Normal Parts. Other parameters can also be set separately in two groups. Normally the SC-88VL is in Single Module Mode.

#### Single Module Mode (Mode 1)



#### Double Module Mode (Mode 2)



#### ■ Selecting Double Module Mode

#### While holding down KEY SHIFT [▶], turn the POWER on.

The display will ask "Set Mode2, Sure?"

## 2. Press [ALL] button, and the SC-88VL will be in Double Module Mode.

To cancel the operation, press [MUTE].

At the left of the parameter names, there will be an indication of either A or B. This indicates whether you are setting parameters for Part Group A or B. The parameters indicated as either A or B can be set independently for Part Groups A or B. Use the PART [◀] [▶] buttons to move between groups A and B.

# PART INSTRUMENT A M. Tune: 440.0 LEVEL PAN A:

# 3. To return to Single Module Mode, while holding down KEY SHIFT [◀], turn the POWER on. And press [ALL] button.

To cancel the operation, press [MUTE].

- In Double Module mode, the screen display will be inverted. To avoid this, select an appropriate Type setting for Display Type. (p.24)
- \* The selection of Single or Double Module Mode is remembered when the power is turned off. The mode will not change even if the power is turned off and then on again.
- Be aware that if you change the operating mode, the settings of each Part will be initialized (GS Reset).

In both Single Module Mode and Double Module Mode, MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are sent to Group A Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are sent to Group B Parts (p.15). Be aware that the route by which data is passed between the two MIDI IN connectors and each Part is determined by the System parameter Input Mode (p.47) It is possible to specify the address for Exclusive messages so that an Exclusive message received at MIDI A will be passed to Group B Parts. (p.40)

In Double Module Mode, two groups are provided for the following parameters.

ster Level	(p.22)
ster Pan	(p.22)
ster KEY SHIFT	(p.22)
eter Tune	(p.10)
erb Type	(p.26)
erb Character	(p.27)
erb Pre-LPF (Reverb Pre Lowpass Filter)	(p.27)
erb Level	(p.27)
erb Time	(p.27)

Reverb Delay Feedback	(p.27)
Chorus Type	(p.26)
Chorus Pre-LPF (Chorus Pre-Lowpass Filter)	(p.27)
Chorus Level	(p.27)
Chorus Feedback (Chorus Feedback Level)	(p.27)
Chorus Delay (Chorus Delay Time)	(p.27)
Chorus Rate	(p.27)
Chorus Depth	(p.28)
Chorus Send Level To Reverb	(p.28)
Mute Lock	(p.49)
Rx GM On	
(General MIDI System On Receive Switch)	(p.49)
Rx GS Reset (GS Reset Receive Switch)	(p.49)
Device ID number	(p.45)

#### Initialize

l Initialize all Parts to the factory settings

This procedure will initialize all the settings of the SC-88VL to the factory settings. This will also initialize System parameters (p.23).

## 1. While holding down INSTRUMENT [◄] and [▶], turn the POWER on.

The display will ask "Init All, Sure?".

#### 2. To initialize, press [ALL].

To quit without initializing, press [MUTE].

#### ■ Initialize for General MIDI/GS

When you wish to playback song data carrying the General MIDI/GS logo, you need to initialize the SC-88VL for General MIDI/GS settings. When this is done, the SC-88VL will be set to the basic General MIDI/GS settings appropriate for playing back song data carrying the General MIDI/GS logo.

The beginning of song data carrying the General MIDI/GS logo contains data which requests the sound source to initialize itself (General MIDI System On, GS Reset p.49). This means that if you are playing back the song data from the beginning, initialization will be done automatically, and there is no need for you to do it using the front panel buttons

- \* Even if the SC-88VL is initialized for General MIDI/GS, the System function settings (p.23) will not be affected.
- Even if the Backup Switch (p.24) is on, the following procedure will rewrite it to the factory setting.

## 1. (For GM) While holding down PART [▶], turn the POWER on.

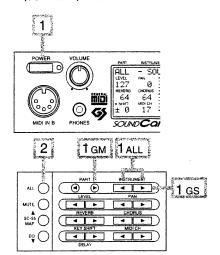
(For GS) While holding down INSTRUMENT [▶], turn the POWER on.

The display will ask "Init GM, Sure?" or "Init GS, Sure?"

If you perform this operation in Double Module mode, the display will ask "Init 65 A. Sure?". Use INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] to specify which module A or B will be initialized.

## 2. To initialize, press [ALL]. To quit without initializing, press [MUTE].

\* To playback the song with the same sounds as the SC-55/55mk II, press [SC-55 MAP] button.



## Chapter 5 Using the SC-88VL from a personal computer

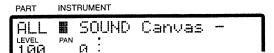
#### Create a display message

When you press [ALL] to make the indicator light, the screen will display a message of "-SOUND Canvas-". You can change this message. The message you create can be saved on a sequencer or computer as MIDI Exclusive data (p.30), so you can use it as the title of a SC-88VL setup. When this System Exclusive data is once again transmitted to the SC-88VL, that message will appear in the display.

#### ■ Inputting the display message

- 1. Press [ALL] to make the indicator light.
- 2. Simultaneously press the PAN [▶] and CHO-RUS [▶] buttons.

The character location being specified will blink.



3. Use PART [◄] [▶] to move to the character you wish to specify.

The blinking area will move.

4. Use the INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] buttons to select the character you wish.

Then repeat from step 3.

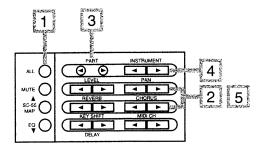
Each time you press [ALL], the character will change  $\bar{H} \rightarrow \bar{a} \rightarrow \bar{B} \rightarrow \bar{H}$ .

Pressing [MUTE] will enter a space.

Pressing [SC-55 MAP] will select 0.

Each time you press [EQ], the symbol will change  $\& \to \circlearrowleft \to \& \to \circlearrowleft$ 

5. Simultaneously press PAN [▶] and CHORUS[▶] to complete the procedure.



## Using the SC-88VL from a personal computer

The SC-88VL can be controlled by music software running on a personal computer. This will allow you to create your own songs, and also to select sounds or edit sounds from the computer display. This type of system is known as a Desk Top Music System (DTMS). The functions provided by a DTMS differ widely depending on the software, so it is important that you choose software suited to your needs.

#### Connections with your computer

There are two ways to connect the SC-88VL to your computer; using the MIDI connectors or the COMPUTER Connector. If you use the MIDI connectors, you will need to obtain a computer interface board (adapter) that has MIDI connectors (such as the Roland Super MPU, etc.). If you use the SC-88VL COMPUTER Connector, you can use a special cable to connect it directly with the computer, but your software must be able to correspond to the serial port.

If you wish to connect your computer via the MIDI connectors, refer to p.36 (Connecting a computer via the MIDI connectors) for how to make connections. The following explanation will show how to make connections using the SC-88VL COMPUTER Connector.

#### ■ Connections

1. Turn off the SC-88VL power, and set the COM-PUTER Switch located on the back of the SC-88VL.

#### Note

The Computer Switch will be validated when the power is turned off and then on after the setting has been made.

\* The setting will depend on the type of computer you have and the software you use.

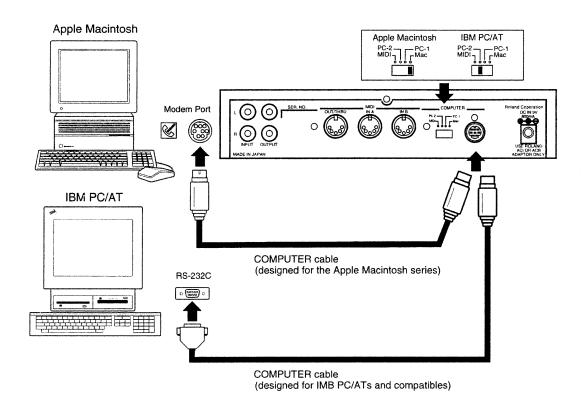
The PC-1 baud rate is 31.25K (bit/sec), and the PC-2 baud rate is 38.4K (bit/sec). Set the COMPUTER Switch to the baud rate required by your MIDI application (software). Carefully read the manual for your software regarding the switch setting.

In general, set the switch to Mac for Macintosh series computers, and to PC-2 for IBM PC/AT series computers.

- 2. Connect the COMPUTER Cable to the RS232C connector or modem port located on the back of your computer.
- 3. Connect the other end of the COMPUTER Cable to the SC-88VL COMPUTER Connector (COMPUTER).
- 4. Turn on the SC-88VL power.

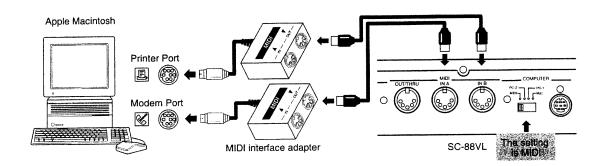
### Caution when using the SC-88VL with the IBM PC/AT series

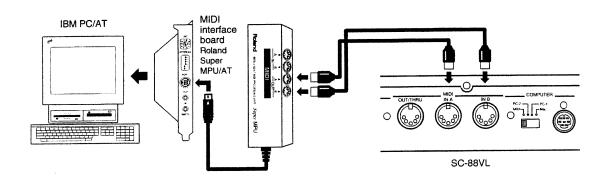
Even if the SC-88VL COMPUTER Connector is connected to your personal computer, it will not operate correctly if the software (MIDI application) is incompatible. Be sure to use software that is compatible with the serial port of the personal computer.



# ■ Connecting a computer via the MIDI connectors

 Set the COMPUTER Switch located on the back of the SC-88VL to MIDI.



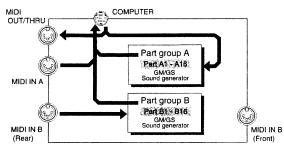


#### ■ MIDI data transfer with the computer

Depending on the setting of the COMPUTER Switch, MIDI data flow will be different as follows (with the factory settings).

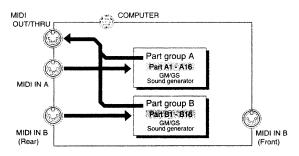
## When the COMPUTER Switch is set to PC-1, PC-2 or Mac



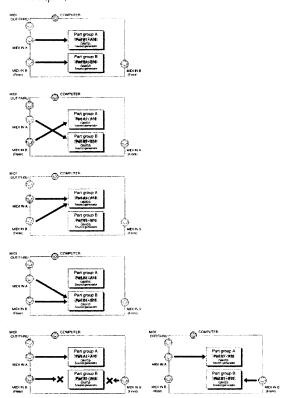


- \* In order for data received at MIDI IN A to be sent to the sound generator section, the Thru function of the computer software must be turned on. When thru function is turned on, the data received at MIDI IN A will pass through the computer and be played by the sound generator section. When transmitting MIDI Exclusive data from the sound generator section via the SC-88VL's MIDI OUT/THRU connector, it is also necessary for thru function to be on.
- \* Data received at MIDI IN B will not be sent to the COMPUTER Connector, but will be passed directly to the sound generator section.
- The number of sound generator Parts that can be controlled using the COMPUTER Connector will depend on the software you are using. This means that if you are using the COMPUTER Connector, you will not necessarily be able to play 32 Parts. Carefully read the operating manual for your software. Also be aware that although the SC-88VL allows two connectors MIDI IN A and B to be used for 32 Part performance, this may impossible to achieve depending on your software.

#### When the COMPUTER Switch is set to MIDI



- \* Be aware that when the COMPUTER Switch located on the back of the SC-88VL is set to MIDI, data will not be exchanged via the COMPUTER Connector.
- \* If you wish to use the MIDI IN B located on the front panel, you must make the appropriate settings for IN B Select (p.46).
- With the factory settings, MIDI OUT/THRU is set to function as MIDI OUT. If you wish to use it as MIDI THRU, set the MIDI OUT/THRU select switch (p.46) to THRU.
- \* Exclusive data address settings are explained on p.40.
- \* With the factory settings, MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are passed to Group A Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are passed to Group B Parts. In most situations there is no need to change this, but it is possible to change the MIDI signal flow as shown below (p.47).

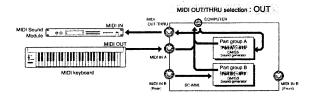


# ■ Connecting another MIDI sound source to the SC-88VL

If you wish to connect another MIDI sound source to the SC-88VL's MIDI OUT/THRU connector, be aware of the following points.

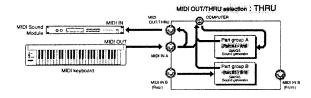
## When using another sound source to play data received at the COMPUTER Connector

In this situation, set MIDI OUT/THRU Select (p.46) to OUT. Computer data received at the COMPUTER Connector will be transmitted from the SC-88VL MIDI OUT/THRU connector.



# When using another sound source to play data received at MIDI IN A

In this situation, set MIDI OUT/THRU Select (p.46) to THRU. Data received at MIDI IN A will be transmitted just as it is from MIDI OUT/THRU.



Data received at MIDI IN B will not be passed THRU even if THRU is selected. Regardless of the Input Mode setting (Input mode p.47), data from MIDI IN B will not be THRUed.

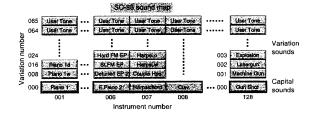
# Using MIDI messages to select sounds

By sending MIDI messages from a MIDI keyboard or sequencer, you can remotely select the sound (Instrument) for each Part. When you press a sound select button on a MIDI keyboard, a MIDI message selecting a sound will be transmitted (p.8, 42).

You can also use your personal computer to select SC-88VL sounds. You can specify sounds by inputting the Variation number and the Instrument number (p.60) into your computer program, but depending on your software the way in which numbers are displayed may differ, so be aware of this. On the SC-88VL, Variation numbers begin with 0, and Instrument numbers begin with 1.

Variation numbers correspond to MIDI Bank numbers, and Instrument numbers correspond to MIDI Program numbers.

- \* MIDI Bank numbers have an upper (MSB) and lower (LSB) part. Each can specify a number 0 127, allowing you to specify 128 x 128 = 16384 banks. The upper part of the Bank number corresponds to the SC-88VL Variation number. The lower part switches between SC-55 and SC-88 sounds. (MIDI Implementation, p.71).
- For the relation between the sound names and program numbers of your MIDI keyboard, refer to the manual for your MIDI keyboard.
- \* If you specify a sound number that the SC-88VL does not have, there will be no sound. Refer to the instrument table on p.60 when selecting sounds.



 Variation numbers 64 and 65 of the SC-88 map are where User Instruments (p.82) can be stored.

User Instrument settings are made using MIDI Exclusive messages (p.82).

When creating MIDI messages on a sequencer or personal computer and transmitting them, use the following procedure.

1. The value of Control Change 0 : MIDI Bank Number

(upper) (the SC-88VL Variation number)

- 2. The value of Control Change 32: MIDI Bank Number (lower)
- 3. Program Change value : MIDI Program Number

(SC-88VL instrument number)

1. and 2. are the Bank Select message. Bank Select messages are a type of Control Change message (p.42).

For example if you wish to select the Instrument (Piano3w) of Variation 8, Instrument number 3, you would transmit the following data to the SC-88VL.

(Expressed in decimal notation.)

- 1. The value of Control Change 0 : 8 (Bank number (upper) 8; Variation number 8)
- 2. The value of Control Change 32: 0 (always leave this set to 0)
- 3. Program Change value : 2 (Program number 3 : Instrument number 3)
- Note that the data actually transmitted as the Program number will be one less than the Program number.

(The example above can be expressed in hexadecimal as follows.)

- 1. BnH 00H 08H
- 2. BnH 20H 00H
- 3. CnH 02H

- \* H indicates that the value is expressed as a hexadecimal number. Decimal 32 is written as hexadecimal 20H.
- \* n indicates the MIDI channel.
- \* Note that for MIDI channels and Instrument numbers, the number is one less than the channel or Instrument number. For example if you wish to select a sound on the Part receiving MIDI channel 4, n would be 3. If you wish to select Instrument 3, the value in step 3 would be 2.

The SC-88VL processes the lower part of the bank select message (LSB) as follows (p.71).

Least significant byte (LSB)

- 00H THe setting of the [SC-55 MAP] button is followed. If the front panel [SC-55 MAP] button is lit, SC-55 sounds will be selected, and if the button is dark, SC-88 sounds will be selected.
- **01H** SC-55 sounds will be selected, and the [SC-55 MAP] button will be lit.
- **02H** SC-88 sounds will be selected, and the [SC-55 MAP] button will be dark.

If we use the previous example of selecting the Piano3w sound, if we transmit

- 1. BnH 00H 08H
- 2. BnH 20H 02H
- 3. CnH 02H

to the SC-88VL, the SC-88 sound Piano3w will be selected. If in step 2 we trans  $% \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right)$ 

\* When SC-55 sounds are being selected, a """ mark will be displayed at the left of the name.

# PART INSTRUMENT A01 001 "Piano 1 LEVEL PAN 1 :

# ■ Using MIDI messages to select Drum Sets

You can select Drum Sets by transmitting MIDI Program Change messages from a MIDI keyboard or sequencer, in the same way as you can select Instruments. When a Program Change message is received, the Drum Set will change. Transmit a Program Change message on the channel being received by the Drum Part. With the factory settings, Part 10 is the Drum Part (MIDI receive channel:10). On the SC-88VL, Drum Set numbers correspond to program numbers (p.66).

\* Set the note numbers of the rhythm data being played back to match the note numbers of the Drum Set you are using (p.66).

## Drum Set name and Drum Set number (Program number)



 SC-88 Drum Set program numbers 65 and 66 are where User Drum Sets (p.82) can be stored.

User Drum Set settings are made using MIDI Exclusive messages.

#### **■** Exclusive data addresses

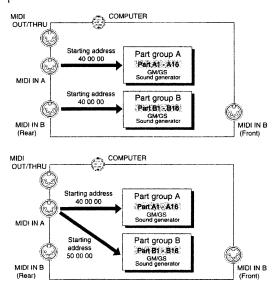
#### Receiving exclusive data

As listed in "MIDI Implementation" (p.76, 79), the address of MIDI exclusive data (GS format) is defined in units of 16 Parts. In other words, starting from address 40 00 00 are the parameters for 16 Parts. The SC-88VL has data for another 16 Parts, making a total of 32 Parts. For this reason, the SC-88VL's MIDI exclusive data format expands the addressing, and places the remaining 16 Parts at starting address 50 00 00

In the same way as with channel messages, exclusive data received at MIDI IN A is passed to Group A Parts, and exclusive data received at MIDI IN B is passed to Group B Parts. In other words, exclusive data for the 32 Parts is received using two MIDI IN connectors. If this is done, each MIDI IN receives exclusive data for 16 Parts, so it is not necessary to split up the data into addresses 40 00 00 and 50 00 00

However it is also possible for the SC-88VL to receive exclusive data for all 32 Parts at a single MIDI IN. In this case it is necessary to use address 50 00 00. For example, the data at starting address 40 00 00 will be passed to Group A Parts, and the data at starting address 50 00 00 received at the same MIDI IN will be passed to Group B Parts. In other words, using starting address 50 00 00 means that the data will be passed to the Parts of the other Group than the MIDI IN that the data was received at.

Only in the case of Exclusive data, the System parameter Input Mode (p.47) has no effect on the way in which data is passed from the two MIDI IN connectors to the Parts.



#### Transmitting exclusive data

Since the SC-88VL has only one MIDI OUT, the exclusive data transmitted is sent using the two address areas of  $40\ 00$  00 and  $50\ 00\ 00$ . User instrument data is located at starting areas of  $20\ 00\ 00$ .

\* Be aware that exclusive data will be not transmitted from MIDI OUT connector if the MIDI OUT/THRU select (p.46) is set to THRU.

### Chapter 6 MIDI and the SC-88VL

#### **About MIDI**

MIDI stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface. MIDI devices can transmit musically related data such as performance data or data to select sounds. Since MIDI is a worldwide standard, musical data can be sent and received between devices even if they are of different types and were made by different manufacturers. In the MIDI standard, data describing a musical performance such as "play a note" or "press the pedal" are transmitted as MIDI messages.

As long as you are using the SC-88VL to simply play commercially available music data or to provide sound for game software, it is not necessary to know about MIDI. Simply follow the instructions in the manual for your music data playback device (MIDI player) or your software.

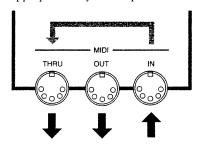
The explanation that follows will help you use MIDI to control the SC-88VL in greater detail.

### How MIDI messages are transmitted and received

First we will briefly explain how MIDI messages are transmitted and received.

MIDI connectors

MIDI messages are transmitted and received using three types of connector. Connect MIDI cables to these connectors as appropriate for your setup.



to another MIDI device

from another MIDI device

MIDI IN : This connector receives messages from

another MIDI device.

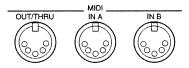
 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{MIDI OUT} & : This connector transmits messages from the \\ \end{tabular}$ 

C-88VL.

 $\textbf{MIDI THRU} \quad : This \ connector \ retransmits \ the \ messages$ 

received at MIDI IN.

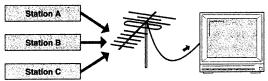
\* It is possible to use MIDI THRU to connect two or more MIDI devices, but in practice the limit is 5 units. This is because as the signal path becomes longer, the signal deteriorates and the messages can no longer be received correctly. On the SC-88VL, MIDI THRU and MIDI OUT share the same connector. The MIDI OUT/THRU Select switch (p.46) determines which function the connector will have.



# MIDI channels and multi-timbral sound modules

MIDI transmits a wide variety of performance data over a single MIDI cable. This is made possible by MIDI channels. MIDI channels allow specific data to be selected out of a large amount of data. The concept is similar to the idea of TV channels. By changing the channel of a TV receiver you can view the programs of different stations. By setting the channel of the receiver to match the channel of the transmitter, you can receive only the program you wish to watch. In the same way, MIDI allows you to receive data only when the channel of the receiver matches the channel of the transmitter.

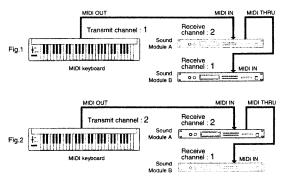
The cable from the antenna carries the TV signals from many broadcast stations.



The TV is set to the channel of the station you wish to watch

MIDI uses sixteen channels, numbered 1 — 16. Music data is received when the transmit channel of the transmitting device matches the receive channel of the receiving device. If you make MIDI channel settings as follows, only sound source B will sound when you play the keyboard, and sound source A will not sound. This is because sound source B matches the transmit channel of the keyboard, but sound source A's channel does not match (Fig.1).

Conversely, if you set the transmit channel of the keyboard to match sound source A, sound source A will sound (Fig.2).



Since the SC-88VL has two MIDI IN connectors, it can receive a total of 32 channels simultaneously. By using 32 channels you can play ensembles of 32 Parts (p.15). Sound sources such as the SC-88VL which are able to simultaneously play many parts are called multi-timbral sound modules. Timbre is a word meaning sound.

The SC-88VL has two types of Parts: Normal Parts and Drum Parts (p.17). Normal Parts are used to play melody or bass lines. On General MIDI/GS sound sources, the Drum Part uses channel 10.

# MIDI messages that can be received by the SC-88VL

MIDI uses many different types of message to transmit musical performance data, and there are many types of MIDI message. For example, information indicating "which key was played how strongly" is transmitted as a Note message.

The way that a device responds when it receives each type of MIDI message (i.e., how it produces sound, etc.) will depend on the specifications of that device. This means that if the receiving device is not able to perform the function requested by the incoming message, the musical result will not be what you expected.

The main types of MIDI message received by the SC-88VL are as follows.

 MIDI messages for which reception capability is required by the General MIDI system (level 1) are marked by a \( \sigma \) sign.

#### ■ Note messages ☆

These messages convey notes played on the keyboard. They include the following information.

Note number: a number indicating the note (key) that was

pressed or released

Note on : data indicating that the note (key) was

pressed

Note off : data indicating that the note (key) was

released

Velocity : a number indicating how strongly the note

(key) was pressed

Note numbers are a number from 0 — 127 which indicate the keyboard key position, with middle C (C4) as note number 60.

Correspondence between note numbers and note names (p.66).

#### ■ Pitch bend ☆

This message conveys the position of the bender lever (or pitch bend wheel). The pitch will change when this message is received.

#### Bank Select (Control Change number 0 and 32)

#### ■ Program Change ☆

These messages are used to select sounds. Sounds are selected by a Program numbers 1 — 128. On the SC-88VL, these messages will select sounds (Instruments). By using Bank Select messages (which are a type of Control Change message), an even wider variety of sounds can be selected (p.38).

#### Control Change

These messages control parameters such as modulation and pan. The function of the message is determined by its Control Change number.

#### Modulation (control change number 1) ☆

This message controls vibrato.

#### Volume (control change number 7) ☆

This message controls the volume of a Part. When this message is received the volume of a Part will change.

#### Expression (control change number 11) ☆

This message conveys volume changes. It can be used to add expression during a song.

\* The volume of a Part will be affected both by Volume messages (control change 7) and by Expression messages (control change 11). If a value of 0 is received for either of these messages, the Part volume will be 0 and will not rise even if the other message is sent with a higher value. Be aware of this.

#### Pan (control change number 10) \$\primex\$

This message controls the stereo position of a Part. (p.17, 22)

#### Hold (1) (control change number 64) ☆

This message conveys the up/down movements of the damper pedal, causing the currently sounding notes to be sustained. When a message of Hold On is received, notes will be sustained. In the case of decay-type instruments such as a piano, the sound will decay gradually until a Hold Off message is received. In the case of sustain-type instruments such as an organ, the sound will continue sustaining until a Hold Off message is received.

#### Sostenuto (control change number 66)

The sostenuto pedal on a piano sustains only the notes which were already sounding at the moment the pedal was pressed. The Sostenuto message conveys the movement of this pedal. When Sostenuto On is received, only the notes which were already on at that moment will be sustained. In the case of decay-type instruments such as a piano, the sound will decay gradually until a Sostenuto Off message is received. In the case of sustain-type instruments such as an organ, the sound will continue sustaining until a Sostenuto Off message is received.

#### Soft (control change number 67)

The soft pedal on a piano softens the tone during the time the pedal is pressed. The Soft message conveys the movement of this pedal. When Soft On is received, the cutoff frequency will be lowered, causing a softer sound. When Soft Off is received, the previous sound will return.

#### Reverb Send Level (control change number 91)

This message adds a reverb effect to the Part.

#### Chorus Send Level (control change number 93)

This message adds a chorus effect to the Part.

#### Delay Send Level (control change number 93)

This message adds a delay effect to the Part.

# Portamento (control change number 65) Portamento Time (control change number 5) Portamento Control (control change number 84)

Portamento is an effect that creates a smooth change in pitch between the previously played note and the newly played note. When a Portamento message is received, the portamento effect will be turned on or off. Portamento Time controls the speed of the pitch change. Portamento Control specifies the Source Note number (the previously played note).

# RPN LSB, MSB (control change number 100/101) ☆ Data Entry (control change number 6/38) ☆

Since the function of the RPN (Registered Parameter Number) is defined in the MIDI specification, this message can be used between devices of different types. The RPN MSB and LSB messages specify the parameter which is to be modified, and then Data Entry messages can be used to modify the value of that parameter. RPN can be used to adjust Pitch Bend Sensitivity, Master Coarse Tune, and Master Fine Tune.

 The values modified using RPN messages will not be initialized even if Program Change messages etc. are received to select other sounds.

#### NRPN LSB, MSB (control change number 98/99) Data Entry (control change number 6/38)

NRPN (Non-registered Parameter Number) messages can be used to modify the values of sound parameters unique to a particular device. The NRPN MSB and LSB messages specify the parameter which is to be modified, and then Data Entry messages can be used to modify the value of that parameter.

Since the GS format defines the function of several NRPN messages, GS compatible application programs can use NRPN messages to modify sound data parameters for Vibrato, Cutoff Frequency, Resonance, and Envelope values.

- \* The values modified using NRPN messages will not be initialized even if Program Change messages etc. are received to select other sounds.
- \* With the factory settings, the SC-88VL will ignore NRPN messages. After a GS Reset message is received, NRPN messages will be received. You can also turn Rx.NRPN on (NRPN Receive Switch, p.49) either from the front panel or by using exclusive messages, so that NRPN messages will be received.

#### ■ Aftertouch (Channel Pressure only ☆)

Aftertouch is a message which conveys the pressure applied to the keyboard after playing a note, so that this information can be used to control various aspects of the sound. There are two types of aftertouch message; Polyphonic Key Pressure which is transmitted separately for each note, and Channel Key Pressure which is transmitted as one value that affects all notes on the specified MIDI channel.

\* With the factory settings, Aftertouch messages will have no effect when received by the SC-88VL. In order for Aftertouch messages to do something, you need to set Aftertouch-related parameters. (p.19).

#### ■ All Sounds Off

This message completely turns off the sound of all currentlysounding notes. The sound of the specified channel will be forcibly turned off.

#### ■ All Notes Off ☆

This message causes a Note Off to be sent to each note of the specified channel that is currently on. However if Hold 1 or Sostenuto are on, the sound will continue until these are turned off.

#### ■ Reset All Controllers ☆

This message returns controller values to their initial settings. The following controller values for the specified channel will be reset to their initial values.

Controller	Initial value
Pitch Bend	0 (center)
Polyphonic Key Pressure	0 (minimum)
Channel Pressure	0 (minimum)
Modulation	0 (minimum)
Expression	127 (maximum)
Hold	0 (off)
Portamento	0 (off)
Soft	0 (off)
Sostenuto	0 (off)
RPN	number unset
NRPN	number unset

Parameter values that were modified using RPN or NRPN will not change even when a Reset All Controller message is received.

#### Active Sensing

This message is used to check for broken MIDI connections, such as MIDI connectors that have been pulled out or MIDI cables that have been broken. The SC-88VL transmits Active Sensing messages from MIDI OUT at specific intervals. Once an Active Sensing message is received at MIDI IN, Active Sensing monitoring will begin, and if an Active Sensing message fails to arrive for more than 420 msec, it is assumed that the cable has been disconnected. If this happens, all currently sounding notes will be turned off, the same procedure will be executed as if a Reset All Controllers message was received, and Active Sensing monitoring will stop.

#### ■ System Exclusive messages

Exclusive messages are used to control functions which are unique to specific devices. Although Universal System Exclusive messages can be used even between devices of different manufacturers, most exclusive messages cannot be used between devices of different types or different manufacturers.

In order to recognize the device for which the data is intended, Roland exclusive messages contain a manufacturer ID, device ID and model ID.

The SC-88VL exclusive messages use two model IDs; 42H for GS format, and 45H for SC-55 (155). The two numbers are used depending on the parameter you wish to modify. Be aware that if the appropriate ID number is not used, data will not be transferred. (p.45)

#### General MIDI System On ☆ (Universal System Exclusive)

When General MIDI System On is received, the unit will be set to the basic General MIDI settings. Also, NRPM Bank Select messages will no longer be received after General MIDI System On is received. The beginning of song data bearing the General MIDI logo contains a General MIDI System On message. This means that if you playback the data from the beginning, the sound generator device will be automatically initialized to the basic settings.

#### **GS Reset (GS Format System Exclusive)**

When GS Reset is received, the unit will be set to the basic GS settings. Also, NRPM messages specified in the GS format can be received after GS Reset is received. The beginning of song data bearing the GS logo contains a GS System Reset message. This means that if you playback the data from the beginning, the sound generator device will be automatically initialized to the basic settings.

#### Master Volume (Universal System Exclusive)

This is an exclusive message common to all MIDI devices that controls the master volume of all Parts.

#### Other exclusive messages

The SC-88VL can receive GS format exclusive messages (model ID 42H) that are common to all GS sound generators. The SC-88VL can also use exclusive messages (model ID 45H) that are especially for the SC-55 (155). Exclusive messages can be used to store SC-88VL settings or to make fine adjustments to parameters.

For details of the exclusive message transmitted and received by the SC-88VL, refer to the explanation on p.71 and following.

#### ■ About MIDI implementation charts

MIDI allows many different types of device to be connected, but in some cases there will be types of message which cannot be conveyed meaningfully. For example if you wish to use keyboard aftertouch to control the sound but the sound generator connected to the keyboard does not receive aftertouch messages, you will not get the musical result you intend. In this way, only messages that are used by both devices will actually be conveyed.

The MIDI specification requires that the owner's manual for each MIDI device include a "MIDI Implementation Chart" (p.87) that shows the types of MIDI message which are actually transmitted and received by a device. Place the transmit column of the transmitting device's implementation chart side by side with the receive column of the receiving device's implementation chart. Messages which are marked as "O" in both charts can be conveyed successfully. If either chart shows a "X" for a certain type of message, that message cannot be conveyed.

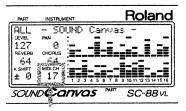
For your reference, the data format for exclusive messages and other details of the SC-88VL MIDI implementation are given on p.71 and following.

#### ■ Device ID number settings

The Device ID number is an identification number used when transmitting and receiving exclusive messages (p.44). The SC-88VL receives exclusive messages only if its own device ID number matches the device ID number of the message. This means that if you wish to transmit exclusive messages between devices, you must make sure that their device ID numbers match.

The device ID number is a number from 1 - 32. With the factory settings the number is 17.

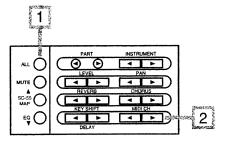
- \* If you wish to playback Roland SMF music data, be sure that the device ID number is set to 17. If it is not, playback will not be correct.
- It is not possible to specify the device ID number separately for individual Parts.



Dvice ID number

#### How to make settings

- 1. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- Use MIDI CH [◄] [►] to modify the device ID number.



# MIDI message routing settings and switches

The SC-88VL provides various parameters that determine how incoming MIDI messages are passed to the Parts. For some types of MIDI message, a switch is provided to turn reception on or off. These parameters can be classified as "Parameters which apply to all Parts" or "Parameters which can be set individually for each Part."

### [1] Switches which apply to all Parts (A)

IN B Select (IN B Select) Front/Rear

OUT/THRU (MIDI OUT/THRU Select) OUT/THRU

Input Modes (Input Modes) Standard, X-connect,

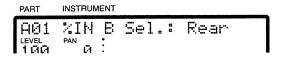
Merge  $\rightarrow$  A, Merge  $\rightarrow$  B, A only

Rx Sys Mode (System Mode Set Receive switch) On,

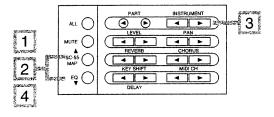
\* After modifying the setting of the IN B Select, OUT/THRU, or Input Modes parameters, you must turn the power on once again. New settings of these parameters become valid when the power is turned on.

#### ■ Procedure

- 1. Simultaneously press [▲] and [▼].
- 2. Use [▲] [▼] to select one of the parameters listed below.



- 3. Use INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] to set the value.
- 4. When you have set the value, simultaneously press [▲] and [▼] to end the procedure.
- 5. Turn on the power again. (Except when you have selected Rx System Mode.)

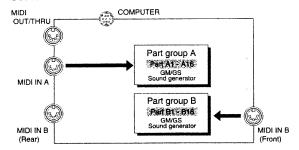


#### How each parameter works

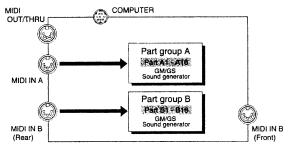
#### IN B Select (IN B Select) Front/Rear

The SC-88VL has two MIDI IN B connectors, one on the front panel and another on the rear panel. If the IN B Select parameter is set to Front, the front panel MIDI IN B can be used. If the IN B Select parameter is set to Rear, the rear panel MIDI IN B can be used. It is not possible to use both the front and the rear MIDI IN B connectors simultaneously.

#### <Set to Front>

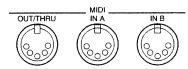


#### <Set to Rear>



#### **OUT/THRU (MIDI OUT/THRU Select) OUT/THRU**

The MIDI OUT/THRU connector on the rear panel of the SC-88VL can function either as a MIDI OUT or a MIDI THRU. When the OUT/THRU sellect is set to OUT the connector will function as MIDI OUT, and when set to THRU it will function as MIDI THRU.

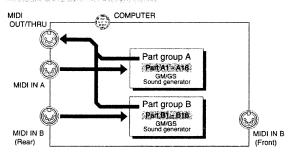


If THRU is selected, data received at MIDI IN A will be retransmitted from the MIDI OUT/THRU connector. Data received at MIDI IN B will never be "thru-ed", regardless of the THRU setting, and regardless of the setting for Input Mode (p.47).

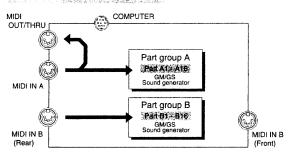
If OUT is selected, exclusive data (p.44) or data received at the COMPUTER Connector can be transmitted from the MIDI OUT/THRU connector.

#### When the COMPUTER Switch is set to MIDI

#### **MIDI OUT/THRU Select: OUT**

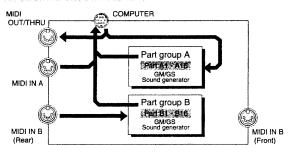


#### MIDI OUT/THRU Select: THRU

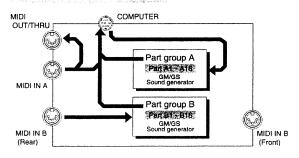


#### When the COMPUTER Switch is set to PC-1, PC-2 or Mac

#### MIDI OUT/THRU Select : OUT



#### MIDI OUT/THRU Select: THRU



### Input Modes

## Standard, X-connect, Merge $\rightarrow$ A, Merge $\rightarrow$ B, A only

With the factory settings, MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are passed to Group A Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are passed to Group B Parts. In normal circumstances, there is no need to change the standard setting, but it is also possible to change the MIDI signal in the following.

#### Standard

MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are passed to Group A Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are passed to Group B Parts. Standard is the factory setting.

#### X-connect (Cross connect)

This reverses the handling of Standard. MIDI messages received at MIDI IN A are passed to Group B Parts, and MIDI messages received at MIDI IN B are passed to Group A Parts.

#### Merge → A

MIDI messages received at either MIDI IN A or MIDI IN B are sent to Group A Parts. MIDI messages are not sent to Group B Parts, so they will not sound. For example, you might use this setting when you wish to play Group A Parts simultaneously from a MIDI keyboard and from a MIDI sequencer.

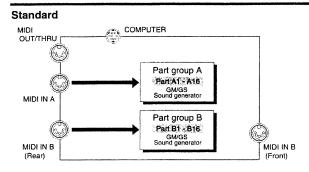
#### Merge $\rightarrow$ B

This reverses the handling of Merge  $\rightarrow$  A. MIDI messages received at either MIDI IN A or MIDI IN B are sent to Group B Parts. MIDI messages are not sent to Group A Parts, so they will not sound.

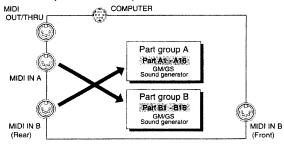
#### A only

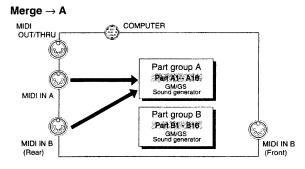
When using the Roland Super MPU (MIDI Processing Unit: two MIDI OUTs), some software will transmit the same data to both of the SC-88VL's MIDI IN connectors. This will cause two Parts to sound in unison, causing an unnatural effect. In such a case, do not use both MIDI INs. Either disconnect one of the MIDI cables, or use the preceding procedure to set to A only. When A only, data received at MIDI IN B will be ignored.

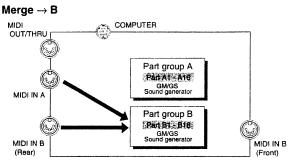
- \* Be aware that if the COMPUTER Switch on the rear panel of the SC-88VL is set to either PC-1, PC-2 or Mac, MlDl data received at MlDl IN A will not be sent to the Parts (the sound generator), but will be sent through the COMPUTER Connector to the computer (p.37).
- \* The data sent from the computer through the COMPUTER Connector will be treated as received from MIDI IN A, and will be passed to the various Parts according to the Input Modes setting.

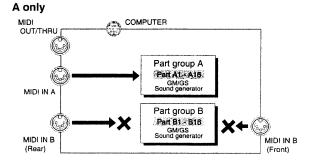


#### X-connect (Cross connect)









### Rx Sys Mode (System Mode Set Receive Switch): On/Off

The selection of Single Module Mode or Double Module Mode (p.32) is called the System Mode. The Rx Sys Mode setting is the receive switch for MIDI messages (System Mode Set p.74) that select the System Mode. If Rx Sys Mode is turned Off, the mode will not change even if System Mode Set messages are received. If Rx Sys Mode is turned On, the mode will change.

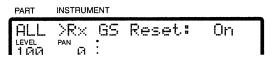
### [2] Switches which apply to all Parts (B)

Mute Lock (Mute Lock) On/Off
EQ Lock (Equalizer Lock) On/Off
Rx GM On (General MIDI System On Receive Switch) On/Off

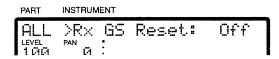
Rx GS On (GS Reset Receive Switch) On/Off

#### **■** Procedure

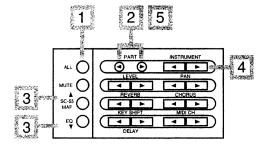
- 1. Press [ALL] to make the button indicator light.
- 2. Simultaneously press both the PART [◀] [▶] buttons.
- 3. Press either [▲] or [▼] to select the parameter you wish to set.



4. Use the INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] buttons to set the value.



5. When you finish making settings, simultaneously press both the PART [◄] [►] buttons to exit the procedure.



#### How each switches works

#### Mute Lock (Mute Lock) On/Off

When you once again playback a song that was previously played back, Mute settings (p.17, 22) are sometimes defeated. This is because the beginning of the song data contains a message that causes the SC-88VL to reset to initial values (General MIDI System On / GS Reset p.44). If Mute Lock is turned on, muting will not be turned off even when GS Reset or General MIDI System On is received, so there will be no need for you to remake mute settings. This is convenient when, for example, you are repeatedly playing back a song with a certain Part muted so that you can play that Part yourself. There are two types of muting; All Mute which mutes all Parts and Part Mute which mutes specific Parts.

#### EQ Lock (Equalizer Lock) On/Off

When a GS Reset or General MIDI System On message is received, the equalizer settings will be restored to the factory settings (initialized). If EQ Lock is turned on, this will not occur.

## Rx GM On (General MIDI System On Receive Switch) On/Off

#### Rx GS On (GS Reset Receive Switch) On/Off

General MIDI System On and GS Reset (p.44) are MIDI exclusive messages that are included in the beginning of song data bearing the General MIDI or GS logo. When song data is played back from the beginning, these messages cause the sound generator parameters to be reset to basic values so that playback will be correct. Thus, when playing back song data bearing the General MIDI or GS logo, you should leave these parameters on. If these parameters are turned off, General MIDI System On and GS Reset messages will be ignored.

# [3] Switches which can be set individually for each Part

## Rx Bank [SELECT] (Bank Select Receive Switch) On/Off

To remotely select SC-88VL sounds from another MIDI device, you can send Bank Select messages and Program Change messages to the SC-88VL. If Rx Bank Sel is turned on, these MIDI messages can select Variation sounds (p.12). If this parameter is turned off, MIDI messages cannot select Variation sounds or User sounds (they will select Capital sounds). If this parameter is turned off, a "\_" will be displayed between the instrument number and the sound name.

For details on using MIDI messages to select sounds, refer to p.38.

#### Rx NRPN (NRPN Receive Switch) On/Off

NRPN (Non-registered Parameter Number p.43) messages allow you to modify vibrato, filter and envelope values (p.20) via MIDI. If Rx NRPN is on, these sound parameters can be modified by MIDI messages. If Rx NRPN is off, this will not be possible.

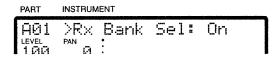
- \* When General MIDI System On is received, Bank Select Receive Switch and NRPN Receive Switch will be turned off.
- \* When GS Reset is received, Bank Select Receive Switch and NRPN Receive Switch will be turned on.

#### **■** Procedure

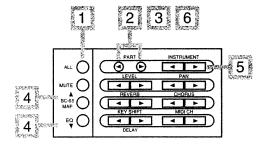
1. Make sure that the [ALL] indicator is dark.

If it is lit, press the [ALL] button to turn it off.

- 2. Simultaneously press both the PART [◀] [▶] buttons.
- Use PART [◄] [►] to select the Part whose setting you wish to modify.
- Press [▲] or [▼] to select one of the parameters listed below.



- 5. Use INSTRUMENT [◄] [▶] to turn on or off.
- 6. When you finish making settings, simultaneously press both the PART [◄] [►] buttons to end the procedure.



# The General MIDI System and GS Format

### ■ What is the General MIDI System?

The General MIDI System is a universal set of specifications for sound generating devices. These specifications seek to allow for the creation of music data which is not limited to equipment by a particular manufacturer or to specific models.

The General MIDI System defines things such as the minimum number of voices that should be supported, the MIDI messages that should be recognized, which sounds correspond to which Program Change numbers, and the layout of rhythm sounds on the keyboard. Thanks to these specifications, any device that is equipped with sound sources supporting the General MIDI System will be able to accurately reproduce General MIDI Scores (music data created for the General MIDI System), regardless of the manufacturer or model.

### ■ What is the GS Format? 🤣

The GS Format is a standardized set of specifications for Roland's sound sources which defines the manner in which multi-timbral sound generating units will respond to MIDI messages. The GS Format also complies with the General MIDI System. The GS Format also defines a number of other details. These include unique specifications for sounds and the functions available for Tone editing and effects (chorus and reverb), and other specifications concerning the manner in which sound sources will respond to MIDI messages.

Any device that is equipped with GS Format sound sources can faithfully reproduce GS Music Data (music data created under the GS Format).

The SC-88VL supports both General MIDI and GS. Music data which carries either of these logos can be accurately reproduced.

When you play the General MIDI Score data, be sure to set the General MIDI System On Switch to ON and the Exclusive Receiving Switch to ON (P.49).

When you play Roland SMF Music data, be sure to set the Device ID number (p.45) to 17, the GS Reset Receiving Switch to ON and the Exclusive Receiving Switch to ON (p. 49).

The default settings are as above.

#### Using NRPNs with GS Sound Modules

Included within the various types of Control Changes (often abbreviated as "CC") is an extended range known as NRPNs (non-registered parameter numbers). The NRPNs can be used with GS sound modules to alter various sound parameters, such as those for the vibrato, filters, and envelopes. There are distinct advantages to using Control Changes rather than Exclusive messages when wishing to modify sounds. They are not as complicated, they are easier to handle, and they do not require a large amount of data (p.42, 72). Such Control Change messages include a number (the Control Number) which specifies the type of function that is to be controlled.

The MIDI specifications do not define any specific functions which can be set using NRPNs. This is because the NRPNs are intended to serve as a flexible range of controls which can be assigned whatever parameters are required for a specific device in order to achieve the desired changes in its sounds, or enhance its expressive capabilities. In contrast, there is another type of extended form of control known as an RPN (registered parameter number). As their name suggests, RPN functions are all defined (registered) within the MIDI specifications (p.73).

When using an NRPN, the function (sound parameter) being dealt with needs to be specified by means of the numeric values that are supplied for the NRPN MSB (Controller No. 99) and NRPN LSB (Controller No. 98). By then sending the appropriate value for Data Entry (Controller No. 6), the change in the specified sound parameter is accomplished.

Note that instead of the hexadecimal notation that is used within the "MIDI Implementation" (p.72), the numbers for the combinations of values for NRPNs that appear in the chart below have all been converted to decimal. (Note also that these NRPNs are specific only to GS sound modules.)

NRPN MSB	NRPN LSB	Range	Function
1	8	0-64-127	Vibrato Rate *1 (p.20)
1	9	0-64-127	Vibrato Depth *1 (p.20)
1	10	0-64-127	Vibrato Delay *1 (p.20)
1	32	0-64-127	TVF Cutoff Frequency *1 (p.21)
1	33	0-64-127	TVF Resonance *1 (p.21)
1	99	0-64-127	TVF&TVA Envelope Attack Time *1 (p.21)
1	100	0-64-127	TVF&TVA Envelope Decay Time *1 (p.21)
1	102	0-64-127	TVF&TVA Envelope Release Time *1 (p.21)
24	rr	0-64-127	Drum Instrument Pitch Coarse *1 Alters the pitch of individual percussion instruments in the drum Part.
26	rr	0-127	Drum Instrument TVA Level Alters the volume of individual percus sion instruments in the drum Part.
28	rr	0,1-64-127	Drum Instrument Pan Alters the panning for individual percus sion instruments in the Drum Part. A set ting of "0" provides random panning, while "1" selects the leftmost position, "64" the center, and "127" places it at the rightmost position.
29	rr	0-127	Drum Instrument Reverb Send Level Sets the reverb depth for individual per cussion instruments in the Drum Part.
30	rr	0-127	Drum Instrument Chorus Send Level Sets the chorus depth for individual per cussion instruments in the Drum Part.
31	rr	0-127	Drum Instrument Delay Send Level Determines the amount of delay for indi vidual percussion instruments in the Drum Part (SC-88VL only)

For example, let's say that you want to alter the TVF Cutoff Frequency. First, you need to assert that it is the TVF Cutoff Frequency that you wish to control by sending the appropriate NRPN MSB and NRPN LSB combination.

The value for Controller No. 99 is the NRPN MSB, and that for Controller No. 98 is the NRPN LSB.

So, you would transmit these values:

#### Controller No. 99: 1 Controller No. 98: 32

The unit has thus been made aware that it is the TVF Cutoff Frequency that you are going to change. To go ahead and make the actual change, you would then use the Data Entry Control Change message to supply the new value (xx) for the TVF Cutoff Frequency.

Thus, you would send:

#### Controller No. 6: xx

As a result of transmitting the above three controller values, the TVF Cutoff Frequency will have been altered, and the timbre of the instrument selected for that Part should sound differently.

After altering sound parameters using an NRPN, we recommend that you make a habit of asserting a "null" by sending the RPN values shown below. This will tell the unit that you are finished working with the parameter that has been specified, and that it should stop waiting for any further new values for that parameter. (It cancels the standing request for change in a particular NRPN or RPN.) This way you can avoid having unexpected changes made if any unintended Data Entry values get sent afterwards.

#### Controller No. 101: 127 Controller No. 100: 127

For the "NRPN LSB rr" value, you need to supply the value which corresponds to the note number of the particular percussion instrument that you want to address (these numbers can be found in the Drum Set Chart at the rear of the manual  $\rightarrow$  p.66).

For example, let's say that you want to set the High Bongo so that no reverb will be applied to it. This instrument is assigned note number 60 (middle C), and is contained in the Standard Set 1 Drum Set.

To accomplish this you would transmit these values.

#### Controller No. 99: 29 Controller No. 98: 60 Controller No. 6: 0

Note that these MIDI messages need to be sent in the order listed above.

Parameters marked with \*1 in the chart at left can be altered in a relative manner, with a value of "0" being the default value. Depending on the particular sound you are working with, the type of change available will be different (in some cases you may not even notice any change). Also, the range of change will vary.

You may need to consult the manual that came with your equipment or software for details on how to properly input and transmit Control Change messages. Note, though, that some devices may only allow you to work with a limited range of controller numbers.

Make sure that you always follow the order shown above when transmitting RPN, NRPN, and Data Entry data. Be careful, since if you insert a multiple number of MIDI messages at the same point in time (or in very close range of each other) when using some types of music software, the messages can sometimes be sent out in an order different than originally intended. To avoid problems, always allow sufficient space between adjacent messages (at least 1 tick at 96 TPQN, and 5 ticks at 480 TPQN).

- \* TPQN: Ticks Per Quarter Note
- Any value which has been imposed by means of an NRPN will not be initialized even when a different sound is changed to in compliance with a received Program Change. Settings which have been made using NRPNs can only be initialized by sending a GS Reset, or by performing a GS Initialization (p.33).
- \* At the factory default settings, the SC-88V1, will not respond to NRPN messages. However, after a GS Reset has been received it will recognize NRPNs. Alternately, you can enable recognition of NRPNs by turning on "Rx.NRPN" (NRPN reception switch p.49), either by using the panel but-

### **Chapter 7** Appendix

### **Troubleshooting**

If the SC-88VL does not function in the way you expect, first check the following points. If this does not resolve the problem, consult your dealer or a nearby Roland Service Station (listed at the end of this manual).

- \* If a message appears during operation, consult the following section "If a message appears."
- If performance is incorrect when playing back song data carrying the General MIDI/GS logo, check the following points.
  - O That the Device ID is set to 17 (p.45)
  - That the General MIDI System On / GS Reset Receive Switch (p49) is turned on

The above settings are made when the SC-88VL is shipped from the factory.

#### Cannot turn the power on

O Is the AC adaptor correctly plugged into an outlet?

#### No sound

- O Is the power turned on for the other devices connected to the SC-88VL?
- O Is the volume knob turned all the way down?
- O Have you incorrectly connected the MIDI IN and OUT connectors? (p.7)
- O Can you hear sound through headphones? If you can hear sound through headphones, the problem may be that the audio cable transmitting the sound to the other devices is broken or incorrectly connected, or that there is a problem with your mixer/amp/speaker system.
- O Do the bar indicators in the display move?
- (1) If the bar indicators are moving The SC-88VL is receiving MIDI data correctly. Check the volume knob position and the cable connections once again.
- (2) If the bar indicators are not moving

Is the lowest dot in the bar display turned off?

**Turn on** the ALL button indicator. If all dots are off, the All Mute function is on. Turn off the All Mute function. (p.22)

**Turn off** the ALL button indicator. If some of the dots are off, the Part Mute function is on. Turn off the Part Mute function. (p.16)

- O Is the overall volume for all parts turned down? (p.22)
- O Has the Expression pedal etc. on a connected MIDI device turned the volume down?
- O Is the rear panel COMPUTER Switch set to the correct position for the software you are using? (p.34) After changing the position of the COMPUTER Switch you must turn on the SC-88VL power once again.

#### A specific Part does not sound

- O Is the lowest dot in the bar display off? Parts for which this dot is off have been muted. Turn Part Mute off. (p.16)
- O Is the volume level of the Part turned down? (p.16)
- O Does the MIDI Receive channel of the Part match the MIDI Transmit channel of the connected MIDI device? (p.14)

#### A specific keyboard area does not sound

O Has the Keyboard Range been set? (p.18)

#### Sound is heard but the bar indicator does not move

O Are you receiving MIDI messages at MIDI IN B and viewing Part information for Group A? If so, press the PART [◀] [▶] buttons to display the Parts of Group B. If you press the [ALL] button to make [ALL] light, Part information for both Groups A and B will be displayed.

#### Cannot select the desired sound

O Are you sending an incorrect Program number? (p.38)

#### Sound is distorted

- O If a specific sound or Part is distorted, lower the volume level of that Part. (p.16)
- O If all sounds are distorted, lower the overall volume level of all Parts (p.22), or use the Volume knob to lower the volume level.

#### Pitch is incorrect

- O Is the pitch of a specific Part incorrect? (p.18)
- O Is the pitch of all Parts incorrect by a semitone or more? (p.22)
- O Is the pitch of a specific Part incorrect by a semitone or more? (p.16)
- O Has a MIDI Pitch Bend message been received to change the pitch? Return the pitch bend lever or wheel to the central position. Or, transmit a Pitch Bend message with the central value (40 00H).

#### Sound is wrong

O Have you selected another sound after modifying sound parameter settings (filter, etc.)? Restore all sound parameter settings to a value of 0. (p.20)

#### Sounds are interrupted

- O If you attempt to play more than 64 voices at once, sounds will be interrupted. (p.15)
- O Is the same data being sent simultaneously to MIDI IN A and MIDI IN B? (p.47)

#### Able to play only from either MIDI IN A or MIDI IN B

- O Make sure that the Input mode (Input mode) is set to Standard. (p.47)
- O Is the Input mode (Input mode) set to A Only? (p.47)

#### Exclusive messages are not received

O Does the Device ID number of the transmitted exclusive message match the Device ID number of the SC-88VL? (p.45)

#### The SC-88VL does not transmit MIDI data

- If you wish to transmit SC-88VL data via the COMPUTER Connector, set the COMPUTER Switch to PC-1, PC-2 or Mac, depending on the software you are using. (p.34)
- O When the rear panel COMPUTER Switch is set to MIDI, the SC-88VL will not transmit data from the COMPUTER Connector. In this case, data will be transmitted from the MIDI OUT/THRU connector.
- O When the MIDI OUT/THRU select switch is set to THRU, data received at MIDI IN A will be transmitted from MIDI OUT/THRU. (p.46)

#### MIDI sound sources connected to the SC-88VL are not played from a computer or sequencer

- O Music data received at the SC-88VL COMPUTER Connector is transmitted from the MIDI OUT/THRU connector, but you need to make the following settings. (p.34, p.46)
- \* Set the COMPUTER Switch to PC-1, PC-2 or Mac depending on your software
- \* Set MIDI OUT/THRU Select switch to OUT
- O MIDI data received at MIDI IN A is transmitted from the MIDI OUT/THRU connector, but you need to make the following settings (p.34, p.46)
- \* Set the COMPUTER Switch to MIDI
- \* Set the MIDI OUT/THRU Select switch to THRU

### If a message appears

If operation is incorrect or if the data cannot be processed correctly, an error message will appear in the display.

Consult the following list and take the appropriate action.

#### Battery Low

Cause : The memory backup battery inside the SC-88VL has run down.

Action : Consult a nearby Roland Service Station.

#### Check Sum Error

Cause : The check sum of the received exclusive message is incorrect.

Action : Check the data which was transmitted to the SC-88VL, and transmit it once again. Also

make sure that the MIDI cable is not broken.

#### MIDI Buff. Full

Cause : A large amount of MIDI data was received by the SC-88VL in a time too short for cor-

rect processing to be done.

Action : Check whether a large amount of MIDI data is not being transmitted in a short time.

#### MIDI Off Line

Cause 1 : It is possible that the power has been turned off for the MIDI device connected to MIDI

IN

Action 1 : The problem is not with the SC-88VL. Check the power of the connected MIDI device.

Cause 2 : It is possible that a MIDI cable has been pulled out or broken.

Action 2 : Check the MIDI cables.

#### No INSTRUMENT

Cause: A sound (Instrument) which the SC-88VL does not have has been selected.

Action : The name of the previously-selected sound will be displayed, and that sound will be heard. Refer to the tables on pages 60 — 70, and specify the correct Bank number and

Program number.

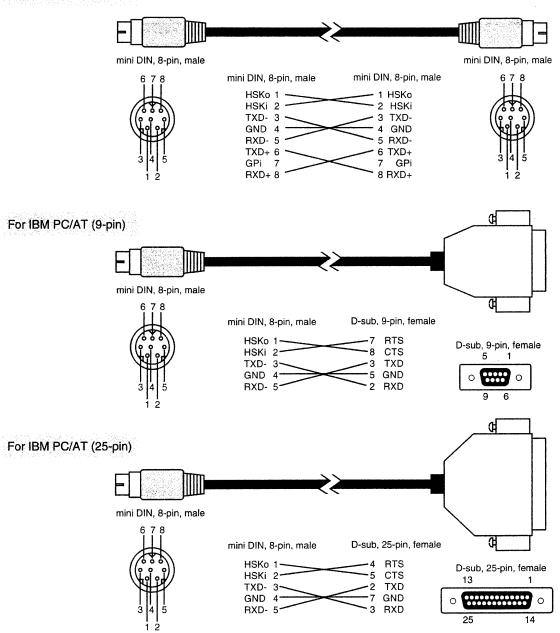
#### No DRUM SET

Cause : A Drum Set which the SC-88VL does not have has been selected.

Action : The previously selected Drum Set name will be displayed, and that set will sound.

### **COMPUTER Cable wiring diagrams**

### For Apple Macintosh



## Parameter list and operations

Name of Function or Parameter	Range of values	Setting procedure	Refer to
witching between the ALL display and PAR	T display		
ALL/PART Select	ALL/ <b>PART</b>	[ALL] (lit/dark)	
Overall Part settings			
Master Tune	415.3 - <b>440.0</b>	[ALL] (lit) PART [◄]*[▶]	
	- 466.2 Hz	[▲][▼] (select function)	Page 10
		INSTRUMENT [l][r] (set value)	
Master Level	0 - 127	[ALL] (lit) LEVEL [◀][▶]	
Master Pan	L63 - <b>0</b> - R63	[ALL] (lit) PAN [◀][▶]	
Master Key Shift	-24 - <b>0</b> - +24	[ALL] (lit) KEY SHIFT [◄][►]	Page 22
ALL Mute	Off, On	[ALL] (lit) [MUTE]	
ALL SC-55 Map	Off, On	[ALL] (lit) [SC-55 MAP]	
ALL EQ (All equalizer)	Off, On	[ALL] (lit) [EQ]	
ndividual Part settings (make sure the ALL ind	licator is dark)		
Select an Instrument sound	1-128	PART[ <b>◄</b> ][►]	Page 12
		INSTRUMENT [◄][►]	1 11,60 12
Select a Variation sound	0-127	PART[ <b>◄</b> ][ <b>▶</b> ]	
		INSTRUMENT [◄]*[►]	Page 12
		INSTRUMENT [◄][►]	
Select a Drum Set	1-128	PART [◄][►] INSTRUMENT [◄][►]	Page 12
Level (Part Level)	0 <b>- 100</b> - 127	PART [◄][▶] LEVEL [◄][▶]	
Pan (Part Pan)	Rnd, L63 - <b>0</b> - R63	PART [◄][▶] PAN [◀][▶]	
K.Shift (Part Key Shift)	-24 - <b>0</b> - +24	PART [◀][▶] K.SHIFT [◀][▶]	
PART MUTE	Off, On	PART [◀][▶] [MUTE]	Page 16
PART SC-55 Map	Off, On	PART [◀][▶] [SC-55 MAP]	
PART EQ (Part Equalizer)	Off, On	PART [◀][▶] [EQ]	
PART Monitor	Off, On	PART [◄][►] [ALL]*[MUTE]	
Part Mode	Norm, Drum 1, 2	,	
M/P Mode (Mono/Poly mode)	Mono, Poly		
Fine Tune	-100 - <b>0.0</b> - +99.9		
Bend Range	0 - +2 - +24		
Mod. Depth (Modulation Depth)	0 - 10 - 127		Page 16
K.Range L (Keyboard Range Low)	<b>C-1</b> - G9		
K.Range H (Keyboard Range High)	C-1 - <b>G9</b>		
Velo Depth (Velocity Sense Depth)	0 - <b>64</b> - 127		
Velo Offset (Velocity Sense Offset)	0 - <b>64</b> - 127		
Vib.Rate (Vibrato Rate)	-64 - <b>0</b> - +63	[ALL] (dark) PART [◄]*[▶]	
Vib.Depth (Vibrato Depth)	-64 - <b>0</b> - +63	[▲][▼] (select parameter)	
Vib.Delay (Vibrato Delay)	-64 - <b>0</b> - +63	INSTRUMENT [◄][►] (set value)	
Cutoff Freq. (Cutoff Frequency)	-64 - <b>0</b> - +63		D 50
Resonance	-64 - <b>0</b> - +63		Page 20
Attack Time	-64 - <b>0</b> - +63		
Decay Time	-64 - <b>0</b> - +63		
Release Time	-64 - <b>0</b> - +63		
CAf LFO Rate (Channel Aftertouch Rate)	-64 - <b>0</b> - +63		
CAf LFO Pitch (Channel Aftertouch Pitch)	<b>0</b> - 127		
CAF LFO TVF (Channel Aftertouch TVF D			Page 19
CAF LFO TVA (Channel Aftertouch TVA I			

(Notes) ...: continue to the next step **Boldface** indicates the factory setting value.

[A]\*[B] : simultaneously press both buttons [A] and [B] [A]+[B] : while holding button [A], press button [B]

Name of Function or Parameter	Range of values	Setting procedure	Refer to
ects			
Reverb Level (reverb for all Parts)	0 - <b>64</b> - 127	[ALL] (lit) REVERB [◀][▶]	
Chorus Level (chorus for all Parts)	0 - <b>64</b> - 127	[ALL] (lit) CHORUS [◀][▶]	Page 25
Delay Level (delay for all Parts)	0 - <b>64</b> - 127	[ALL] (lit) [EQ]+KEY SHIFT [◀][▶]	
Reverb Level (reverb level for each Part)	0 - 40 - 127	PART [◄][►] REVERB [◄][►]	
Chorus Level (reverb chorus for each Part)	<b>0</b> - 127	PART [◄][►] CHORUS [◄][►]	Page 25
Delay Level (reverb delay for each Part)	<b>0</b> - 127	PART [◄][►] [EQ]+KEY SHIFT [◄][►]	
Reverb Type	Room 1, 2, 3,		
	Hall 1, 2, Plate,		
	Delay Panning Delay		
Chorus Type	Chorus 1, 2, 3, 4,		
	Feedback Chorus, Flanger,		
	Short Delay, Short Delay (FB)		
Delay Type	Delay 1, 2, 3, 4,		
<i>y y</i> 1	Pan Delay 1, 2, 3, 4,		
	Delay To Reverb, Pan Repeat		
Reverb Character	0-4-7		
Reverb Pre-LPF (Reverb Pre Low Pass Filter)	0 - 7		
Reverb Level	0 - <b>64</b> - 127		
Reverb Time	0 - <b>64</b> - 127		
Reverb Delay Feedback	<b>0</b> - 127		ĺ
Reverb Pre Delay Time	<b>0</b> - 127 (ms)		
Chorus Pre-LPF (Chorus Pre Low Pass Filter)	0 - 7	[ALL] (lit) PART [◀]*[▶]	
Chorus Level	0 - <b>64</b> - 127	[▲][▼] (select parameter)	Page 26
Chorus Feedback	0 - 8 - 127	INSTRUMENT [◄][▶] (set value)	
Chorus Delay	0 - <b>80</b> - 127		
Chorus Rate	0 - 3 - 127		
Chorus Depth	0 - 19 - 127		
Chorus Send Level To Reverb	<b>0</b> - 127		
Chorus Send Level To Delay	<b>0</b> - 127		
Delay Pre-LPF (Delay Pre Low Pass Filter)	0-7		
Delay Time Center (Delay Time Center)	0.1 - <b>340</b> - 1000 (ms)		
Delay Time Ratio Left	4-500 (%)		
Delay Time Ratio Right	4-500 (%)		
Delay Level Center	0 - <b>25</b> - 127		
Delay Level Left	<b>0</b> - 127		
Delay Level Right	<b>0</b> - 127		
Delay Level	0 - 64 - 1270		
Delay Feedback	-64 - <b>+16</b> - +63		
Delay Send To Reverb	0 - 127	1	

(Notes) ... : continue to the next step [A]\*|B] : simultaneously press both buttons [A] and [B]

\*\*Boldface\* indicates the factory setting value.\*\* [A]+|B] : while holding button [A], press button [B]

Chapter 7. Appendix

Name of Function or Parameter	Range of values	Setting procedure	Refer to
Equalizer settings			
Low Freq (Equalizer Low Frequency)	200, 400	[ALL] (lit) PART [◀]*[▶]	
High Freq (Equalizer High Frequency)	3K, 6K	[▲][▼] (select parameter)	Page 27
Low Gain (Equalizer Low Gain)	-12 - <b>0</b> - +12	INSTRUMENT [◀][▶] (set value)	1 age 27
High Gain (Equalizer High Gain)	-12 - <b>0</b> - +12		
MIDI-related			
MIDI CH (MIDI receive channel)	A01 - A16, A,	PART [◀][▶] MIDI CH [◀][▶]	Page 14
	B01 - B16, B		1 age 14
IN B Sel. (IN B select)	Rear, Front		
OUT/THRU (OUT/THRU select)	OUT, THRU	[A]*[w] (coloct function)	
InMode (Input mode)	Standard, Xconnect,	[▲]*[▼] [▲][▼] (select function) INSTRUMENT [◄][▶] (set value)	Page 46
•	Merge→A, Merge→B, A only	INSTRUMENT [4][4] (set value)	
Rx Sys Mode (System Mode receive switch)	Off, On		
Rx GM On (General MIDI System On receive switch)	Off, On	[ALL] (lit) PART [◀]*[▶]	
		[▲][▼] (select function)	Page 48
		INSTRUMENT [◄][▶] (set value)	lage 40
Rx GS Reset (GS Reset receive switch)	Off, On		
Rx Bank Sel (Bank Select receive switch)	Off, On	[ALL] (dark) PART [◄]*[▶]	
		[▲][▼] (select function)	Dags 40
		INSTRUMENT [◄][▶] (set value)	Page 49
Rx NRPN (NRPN receive switch)	Off, On		
Device ID settings	1 - 17 - 32	[ALL] (lit) MIDI CH [◀][▶]	Page 45
Bulk dump		[ALL] (lit) INSTRUMENT [◄]*[▶]	
•		INSTRUMENT [◄][►]	Page 20
		(select the type of data)	Page 30
		[ALL] (execute) [MUTE] (cancel)	

Name of Function or Par	ameter	Range of values	Setting procedure	Refer to
System functions				
Display Type		Type 1 - 8		
Peak Hold		Off, <b>Type 1</b> - 3	[▲]*[▼] [▲][▼] (select function)	Ba as 24
LCD Contrast		1 - <b>8</b> 16	INSTRUMENT[◀][▶] (set value)	Page 24
Backup (Backup Switch)		Off, On		
Other functions				
Mute Lock		Off, On	[ALL] (lit) PART [◀]*[▶]	
			[▲][▼] (select function)	Page 49
EQ Lock		Off, On	INSTRUMENT [◀][▶] (set value)	
Set a display name	[ALL] (lit) PAN [►]	* CHORUS [▶] PART	[◀][▶] (move cursor),	
	INSTRUMENT [◀][►	] (select characters and s	ymbols)	Page 34
	[ALL] (A $\rightarrow$ a $\rightarrow$ A), [1	MUTE] (space), $[\blacktriangle]$ (0), $[$	<b>▼</b> ] (& → ( → &)	
Single Module mode	K SHIFT [◀] + POWE	ER ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 32
Double Module mode	K SHIFT [▶] + POWE	R ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 32
Reset to factory settings	INSTRUMENT [◀] *	[▶] + POWER ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 33
Initialize for General MIDI	PART [▶] + POWER	ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 33
Initialize for GS	INSTRUMENT [▶] +	POWER ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 33
Select CM-64 sounds	INSTRUMENT [◀] +	POWER ON	[ALL] (execute), [MUTE] (cancel)	Page 31

(Notes) ... : continue to the next step

Boldface indicates the factory setting value.

[A]\*[B] : simultaneously press both buttons [A] and [B]
[A]+[B] : while holding button [A], press button [B]

### **Instrument list**

### SC-88 MAP (1)

PC   CC00   InstrumentNo. of volces   Remark   Planto   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	SC-8	88 MAF	>		PC	CC00	InstrumentNo. of ve	oices	Remark	PC	CC00	InstrumentNo. of vo	ices	Remark
Pieno	PC	CC00	InstrumentNo. of voice	es Remark	Orga	an				028			<del>-</del>	
Material Color	Pian				-		Organ 1	1						
008   Piano 1 w   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1			Piano 1	1	-	001	Organ 101	2		029				
The Filano I	001				-	008	Detuned Or.1	2						
100   100					-	009	Organ 109	2						
1008	002				-	016	60's Organ 1	1						
000	002				-	017	60's Organ 2	1						
National Color	003				-	018	60's Organ 3	1		031				
Marimba   Mari	000				-	024	Cheese Organ	1						
008   Piano Sw				<del></del>	-	032	Organ 4	1						
004         000 Honky-tonk 08 Old Upright 2         018 000 Organ 2         1 1 006 Power Guitar 2         2 016 Power Guitar 2         2 017 Power Guitar 2         2 018 St. Soft EP 2 008 Detuned Or.2 2         018 Detuned Or.2 2         018 St. Soft Dist. 2         024 Rock Rhythm 2         2 024 Rock Rhythm 2         2 025 Rock Rhythm 2         0 026 R					-	033		2						
008	004		····		-	040	Organ Bass	1						
000	004				018	000	Organ 2	1						
008   St. Soft EP   2   008   Detuned Or.2   2   2   024   Rock Rhythm   2   2   025   Rack Rhythm   2   026   Rack Rhythm   2   025   036   Rack Rhythm   2   025   036   Rack Rhythm   2   025   036   Rack Rhythm   2   025   Rack Rhythm   2   025   036   Rack Rhythm   2   036   Rack Rhythm	005				-	001	Organ 201	2						
106   FM+SA EP   2   032   Organ 5   2   024   Rock Rhythm   2   025   Rock Rhythm   2   026   Rock Rhythm   2   027   Rock Rhythm   2   028   Rock Rhythm   2   038   Rocardin Rrock Rhythm   2   0	003				-	008	Detuned Or.2	2						
10					-	032								
025   Hard Rhodes   2   008   Rotary Org.   1   032   000   Gt.Harmonics   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1					019	000	Organ 3	2	*					
Oct   Oct					-	008	Rotary Org.	1		032	000			*
October   Color   Co					-	016		1			800			*
OBS   Detuned EP 2   2   2   016   St.FM EP   2   024   Hard FM EP   2   024   Hard FM EP   2   025   026   OT   OT   OT   OT   OT   OT   OT   O	006				-	024		1			016	Ac.Gt.Harmnx	_1_	
016   St.FM EP   2   008   Church Org.2   2   033   000   Acoustic Bs.   2   016   Church Org.3   2   024   006   Church Org.3   2   024   007   Church Org.3   2   024   007   Church Org.3   2   025   026   027   Church Org.3   2   028   029	000				020	000		1		Bass	3			
Oct   Hard FM EP   2   Oct					-	008		2		033	000	Acoustic Bs.	2	
007 000 Harpsichord 1         024 Organ Flute 1         001 Fingered Bs2 2         002 Jazz Bass 1           008 Morman Land Marinba Ma					-	016	Church Org.3			034	000	Fingered Bs.	1	
008         Coupled Hps.         2         032         Trem.Flute         2         002         Jazz Bass         1           016         Harpsi.w         1         021         000         Reed Organ         1         035         000         Picked Bass         1           008         000         Clav.         1         008         Accordion It         2         008         Mute PickBs.         1           008         000         Clav.         1         008         Accordion It         2         036         000         Fretless Bs.         1           009         000         Clesta         1         008         Accordion It         2         036         000         Fretless Bs.         1           010         000         Clesta         1         001         Harmonica         2         002         002         Fretless Bs2         2           010         O00         Glockenspiel         1         001         Harmonica         2         002         Fretless Bs3         2           011         000         Music Box         1         001         Guitar         005         Mr.Smooth         2         005         Mr.Smooth         005 <td>007</td> <td></td> <td><del></del></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>001</td> <td>Fingered Bs2</td> <td>2</td> <td></td>	007		<del></del>		-			1			001	Fingered Bs2	2	
October   Color   Co	007				-			2			002	Jazz Bass	1	
O24   Harpsi.0   2   O25   O00   Accordion Fr   1   O08   Mute PickBs.   1					021		Reed Organ		*	035	000	Picked Bass	1	
O08         OO         Clav.         1         OOS         Accordion It         2         036         OO         Fretless Bs.         1           Chromatic percussion         OO9         OOO         Celesta         1         OOD         Marmonica         2         OOD         Fretless Bs.         2           010         OOO         Glockenspiel         1         OOD         Music Box         1         OOD         Music Box         1           011         OOO         Music Box         1         OOD         OOD         Music Box         1					022	000		1			008	Mute PickBs.	1	
Chromatic percussion	008				-	008	Accordion It	2		036	000	Fretless Bs.	1	
O01   Harmonica 2   2   002   Fretless Bs3   2   003   Fretless Bs3   2   004   000   Glockenspiel   1   000   Music Box   1   001   Hard Vibe   2   008   Vib.w   1   1   008   Marimba   1   006   Barafon   1   007   Barafon 2   1   008   Church Bell   1   008   Church Bell   1   009   Carillon   1   1   000   Canillon   1   000					023		Harmonica				001	Fretless Bs2	2	
009         000         Celesta         1           010         000         Glockenspiel         1           011         000         Music Box         1           012         000         Vibraphone         1           001         Hard Vibe         2           008         Vib.w         1           008         Marimba         1           008         Marimba w         1           016         Barafon         1           017         Barafon 2         1           024         Log drum         1           015         000         Tubular-bell         1           008         Church Bell         1           009         Carillon         1           000         Santur         1           001         Santur 2         2           001         Mellow Gt.         2           001         Mellow Gt.         2           001         Santur 2         2					-		Harmonica 2	2			002	Fretless Bs3	2	
Other   Column   Co					024	000	Bandoneon				003	Fretless Bs4	2	
011         000         Wilstablook         1           012         000         Vibraphone         1           001         Hard Vibe         2           008         Vib.w         1           013         000         Marimba         1           008         Marimba w         1           016         Barafon         1           017         Barafon 2         1           014         000         Xylophone         1           014         000         Xylophone         1           015         000         Tubular-bell         1           008         Church Bell         1         *           009         Carillon         1         *           001         Santur 2         2           001         Santur 2         2           001         Mellow Gt.         2           001         Santur 2         2           001         Mellow Gt.         2           001         Santur 2         2           001         Mellow Gt.         2           001         Santur 2         2					_	or					004	Syn Fretless	2	
001         Hard Vibe         2           008         Vib.w         1         *           013         000         Marimba         1           008         Marimba w         1           016         Barafon         1           017         Barafon 2         1           014         000         Xylophone         1           015         000         Tubular-bell         1           008         Church Bell         1         *           009         Carillon         1         *           000         Santur         1         *           001         Santur 2         2           001         Mellow Gt.         2           001         Santur 2         2           001         Well Harmnix         1           032         Nylon Gt.         1           040         Lequint Gt.         1           040         Lequint Gt.         1           088         12-str.Gt         2           099         Nylon+Steel         2           016         Mandolin         2           016         Reso SH Bass         1							Nylon-etr Gt	1			005	Mr.Smooth	2	
Old   Hard Vibe   2   Old   Nylon Gt. 0   Old   Old	012		<del></del>		- 023					037	000	Slap Bass 1	1	
008       Vib.w       1         013       000       Marimba       1         008       Marimba w       1         016       Barafon       1         017       Barafon 2       1         024       Log drum       1         014       000       Xylophone       1         015       000       Tubular-bell       1         008       Church Bell       1         009       Carillon       1         000       Santur       1         001       Santur 2       2         001       Santur 2       2         002       Velo Harmnix       1         040       Lequint Gt.       1         040       Lequint Gt.       1         008       12-str.Gt       2         009       Nylon-Steel       2         009       Nylon-Steel       2         016       Mandolin       2         016       Reso SH Bass       1         017       000       Jazz Gt.       1         018       Reso SH Bass       1         019       Reso SH Bass       1         010					-						008		1	
013         000         Marimba         1           008         Marimba w         1         032         Nylon Gt.2         1           016         Barafon         1         040         Lequint Gt.         1           017         Barafon 2         1         026         000         Steel-str.Gt         1           014         000         Xylophone         1         008         12-str.Gt         2           015         000         Tubular-bell         1         *           008         Church Bell         1         *           009         Carillon         1         *           000         Santur         1         *           001         Santur 2         2           001         Santur 2         2           008         Pedal Steel         1					-		·····			038	000		2	
008   Marimba w   1   008   Marimba w   1   009   Nylori Gt. 2   1   000   Nylori Gt. 2   1   000   Nylori Gt. 2   1   000   Nylori Gt. 2   000   Nylori Gt. 3   000   Nylori G	013				-					039	000		2	
016   Baraton   1   026   December 1   008   Acid Bass   1   009   TB303 Bass   1   010   Tekno Bass   2   016   Reso SH Bass   1   016   Reso SH Bass   1   017   Reso SH Bass   1   018   Reso SH Bass   1   019   Reso SH Bass   1   010   Reso S					-						001			*
017   Baraton 2   1   026   006   Steel Strict   1   1   009   TB303 Bass   1   010   Tekno Bass   2   016   Mandolin   2   016   Mandolin   2   016   Reso SH Bass   1   017   009   Carillon   1   * 009   Carillon   1   * 000   Santur   1   * 001   Santur 2   2   008   Pedal Steel   1   * 008   Pedal Steel   1   * 009   TB303 Bass   1   010   Tekno Bass   2   016   Reso SH Bass   1   * 016   Pedal Steel   1   * 016   Pedal Steel					- 006							Acid Bass	1	
024         Log drum         1         006         12-Str.Gt         2           014         000         Xylophone         1         009         Nylon+Steel         2         010         Tekno Bass         2           015         000         Tubular-bell         1         *         016         Mandolin         2         016         Reso SH Bass         1           008         Church Bell         1         *         032         Steel Gt.2         1         1         *           009         Carillon         1         *         001         Jazz Gt.         1         *           016         Out         Santur         1         *         001         Mellow Gt.         2           001         Santur         2         008         Pedal Steel         1					- 020									
014         000         Xylophone         1         000         Mandolin         2         016         Reso SH Bass         1           015         000         Tubular-bell         1         *         032         Steel Gt.2         1         1         *         002         Steel Gt.2         1         1         *         001         Mandolin         2         1         *         *         *         002         Steel Gt.2         1         *					-									
001     Tubular-Bell     1     *     032     Steel Gt.2     1       009     Carillon     1     *     027     000     Jazz Gt.     1     *       016     000     Santur     1     *     001     Mellow Gt.     2       001     Santur 2     2     008     Pedal Steel     1					-								1	
000     Carillon     1     *     027     000     Jazz Gt.     1     *       016     000     Santur     1     *     001     Mellow Gt.     2       001     Santur 2     2     008     Pedal Steel     1	015			1	-									
016 000 Santur 1 * 001 Mellow Gt. 2 001 Santur 2 2 008 Pedal Steel 1				<del></del>	- 007				*					
001 Santur 2 2 008 Pedal Steel 1				·	- 021		<del></del>							
our Sand 2 2	016			<u> </u>	-									
008 Cimbalom 2					-	UUB	redai Steel							
		800	Cimbalom 2	2	-									

PC : program number (Instrument number)

CC00 : value of controller number 0 (Bank number, Variation number)

Instrument : sound name

No. of voices: number of voices used by the Instrument

Remark \* Remark \*\*

: same sound as SC-55 map : a percussive sound which cannot be played melodically. Use near C4 (note

number 60).

### SC-88 MAP (2)

040   000   Synth Bass 2   2   056   000   OrchestraHit   2   073   000   Flucto   1   000   000   Synth Bass 2   003   Seq Bass   2   010   000   Shalth Hit   2   074   000   Flucto   1   000   000   Seq Bass   2   010   000   Seq Bass   2   011   Subber Bass   2   015   Seq Bass   2   016   Seq Bass   2   017   Seq Bass   2   000	PC	CC00	InstrumentNo. of vo	ices	Remark	PC	CC00	InstrumentNo. of vo	ices	Remark	PC	CC00	InstrumentNo. of	voices	Remark
O01   SynthBass201   2   O08   Impact Hit   2   O73   O00   Piccolo   1	040	000	Synth Bass 2	2		056	000	OrchestraHit	2		Pipe				
002   Modular Bass   2   009   Philly Hit   2   074   000   Flute   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1		001	SynthBass201	2			800	Impact Hit	2			000	Piccolo	1	
003 Seq Bass   2		002	Modular Bass	2			009	Philly Hit	2						
008   Beef FM Bass   2   016   Lo Fi Rave   2   076   000   Pan Flute   2   008   Kawala   2   017   SH101 Bass   1   018   SH101 Bass   2   019   Smooth Bass   2   024   Bright Tp.   2   080   000   Ocarina   1   024   Bright Tp.   2   080   000   Ocarina   1   024   Double How   2   024   Bright Tp.   2   080   000   Ocarina   1   024   Double How   02   036   Ocarina   1   024   Double How   02   Ocarina   1   Ocarina   024   Ocarina   0		003	Seq Bass	2			010	Double Hit	2						*
Description		800	Beef FM Bass	2			016	Lo Fi Rave	2					2	
O17 SH101 Bass 1		009	X Wire Bass	2		Bras	s						Kawala	2	
Name		016	Rubber Bass	2	*			Trumpet	1		077	000	Bottle Blow	2	
Strings / orchestra		017	SH101 Bass 1	1					1		078	000	Shakuhachi	2	*
Strings / orchestra		018	SH101 Bass 2	1			800	Flugel Horn	1		079	000	Whistle	1	*
041   000   Violin   1		019	Smooth Bass	2			024	Bright Tp.	2		080	000	Ocarina	1	*
041   000   Violin   1	Strir	gs / or	chestra				025	Warm Tp.	2		Synt	h lead			
008   Slow Violin   1				1		058	000	Trombone	1				Square Wave	2	*
042 000 Vicila 1 059 000 Tuba 1 002 Hollow Mini 1 044 000 Centrabass 1 060 000 MutedTrumpet 1 003 Mellow FM 2 044 000 Centrabass 1 066 000 MutedTrumpet 1 005 Shmoog 2 005 Shmoog 2 006 Slow Tremolo Str 1 001 Fr.Horn 2 2 008 Fr.Horn Sol 1 005 Shmoog 2 006 LM Square 2 007 008 Slow Tremolo 1 001 Fr.Horn 2 2 008 Fr.Horn Sol 1 008 Sine Wave 1 008 Sine Wave 1 004 000 PizzicatoStr 1 062 000 Brass 1 1 008 Sine Wave 2 004 000 Strings 1 063 000 Synth Brass 2 2 006 Strings 2 008 Synth Brass 2 2 008 Synth Brass 2 009 Orchestra 2 009			Slow Violin	1			001	Trombone 2	2	*	00,				*
043 000 Cello 1 060 Tuba 2 1 003 Mellow FM 2 044 000 Contrabass 1 060 000 MutedTrumpet 1 005 Shmoog 2 006 Slow Tremolo Str 1 061 000 French Horns 1 005 Shmoog 2 006 LM Square 2 009 Suspense Str 2 086 Fr.Hom Solo 1 005 Shmoog 2 006 LM Square 2 009 PizzicatoStr 1 016 Horn Orch 2 008 Brass 1 1 008 Sine Wawe 2 008 Sine Wawe 2 008 Sine Wawe 2 009 Synth Brass 2 009 Sine Wawe 2 009 Sine Wawe 1 008 Sine Wawe 2 009 Sine Wawe 1 008 Sine	042	000	Viola	1		059	000	Tuba	1						***************************************
044         000         Contrabass         1         060         000         MutedTrumpet         1         004         CC Solo         2           048         000         Tremolo Str         1         061         000         French Horns         1         005         Shmoog         2           046         000         PizzicatoStr         1         061         Horn Orch         2         068         Sine Wave         1         062         008         Sine Wave         1         068         Sine Wave         1         068         008         Fr.Horn Solo         1         062         000         Brass 1         1         062         000         Brass 2         2         001         001         Saw         1         068         000         Synth Brass 2         2         002         Pulse Saw         2         002         Pulse Saw         2         002         Pulse Saw         2         003         Feline GR         2         004         Big Lead         2         005         Velo Lead         2         005	043	000	Cello	1			001	Tuba 2	1						
045         000         Tremolo Str 008         1 001         061         000         French Horns 1 001         005         Shmoog 2 006         LM Square 2 00	044	000	Contrabass	1		060	000	MutedTrumpet	1						
008   Slow Tremolo   1   009   Suspense Str   2   008   Fr.Horn Solo   1   008   Sine Wave   1   1   046   000   PizzicatoStr   1   062   000   Brass 1   1   1   062   000   Brass 1   1   1   062   000   Brass 2   2   001   Saw   1   1   048   000   Timpani   1   062   006   Brass 1   1   1   008   Brass 2   2   007   Saw   1   1   008   Brass 2   2   007   Saw   1   1   008   Brass 2   2   008   Strings   1   063   000   Synth Brass 2   2   003   Feline GR   2   004   Big Lead   2   005   Velo Lead   2   006   Synth Brass 2   007   Poly Brass   2   007   Velo Lead   2   008   Synth Brass 3   2   009   Orchestra   2   008   Synth Brass   2   007   Orchestra   2   008   Orchestra   2   008   Orchestra   2   009   Orchestra   2   008   Orchestra   2   009   Orchestra   2   006   Orchestra   2   007   Orchestra   2   008   Or	045	000	Tremolo Str	1	***********	061	000	French Horns	1						
009   Suspense Str   2   008   Fr.Horn Solo   1   008   Sine Wave   1   * 046   000   PizzicatoStr   1   062   000   Brass 1   1   * 062   000   Saw Wave   2   * 047   000   Harp   1   062   000   Brass 1   1   * 068   001   Saw Wave   2   * 048   000   Timpani   1   068   Brass 2   2   016   Brass Fall   1   002   Strings   1   003   Feline GR   2   005   Velo Lead   2   005   Velo Lead   2   005   Velo Lead   2   005   Velo Lead   2   006   Orchestra   2   008   Synth Brass 2   2   006   Gr.300   2   007   Chastra   2   009   Orchestra   2			Slow Tremolo	1			001	Fr.Horn 2	2	*					
046   000   PizzicatoStr   1		009	Suspense Str	2			800	Fr.Horn Solo	1						*
047   000   Harp   1   062   000   Brass 1   1   001   Saw   1   1   048   000   Timpani   1   008   Brass 2   2   005   Difference   007   Difference   008   Difference   009   Difference   009   Difference   009   Difference   009   Difference   Di	046	000					016	Horn Orch	2		082				*
Note				1		062	000		1	*	OOL				*
Description				1			800	Brass 2	2						
049   000   Strings   1   001   Strings   2   001   Strings   2   008   Orchestra   2   008   Orchestra   2   009   Orchestra   2								Brass Fall	1						
001   Strings 2   1   001   Poly Brass   2   005   Velo Lead   2   008   Orchestra   2   009   Quack Brass   2   006   GR-300   2   007   LA Saw   1   008   Doctor Solo   2   1   001   Doctor Solo   2   1   002   Doctor Solo   2   1   003   Doctor Solo   2   1   002   Doctor Solo   Doctor Solo   2   1   002   Doctor Solo   2   1   003   Doctor Solo   2   1   002   Doctor Solo   2   1   003   Doctor Solo   Doctor Solo   2   1   002   Doctor Solo   2   1   003   Doctor Solo   2   1   003   Doctor Solo			Stringe	1		063	000	Synth Brass1	2						
008	043						001	Poly Brass	2						
009   Orchestra 2   2   009   Quack Brass   2   007   LA Saw   1   010   Tremolo Orch   2   016   Octave Brass   2   002   Octave Brass   2   016   Octave Brass   2   002   Octave Brass   2   002   Octave Brass   2   002   Octave Brass   2   003   Octove Brass   2   003   Octove Brass   2   004   Octove Brass   2   005   Octove Brass   2   017   Octave Brass   2   017   Octave Brass   2   017   Octave Brass   2   Octave Brass   2   005   Octove Brass   2   005   Octove Brass   2   Octave Brass							008		2	*					
O10   Tremolo Orch   2   O16   Octave Brass   2   O08   Doctor Solo   2   * O11   Choir Str.   2   O16   St. Strings   2   O24   Velo Strings   2   O08   Synth Brass   2   O08   Synth Brass   2   O09   Synth Brass   2							009	Quack Brass	2						
O11   Choir Str.   2   O64   O00   Synth Brass2   2   O16   Waspy Synth   2   O16   St. Strings   2   O24   Velo Strings   2   O08   Synth Brass4   1   * O16   Velo Brass   2   O08   Synth Brass4   1   * O17   Velo Brass   2   O17   O18   O18   O19							016	Octave Brass	2						*
O16   St. Strings   2   O08   Synth Brass   2   O08   Synth Brass   2   O09   Syn. Calliope   2   * O09   O10   Slow Strings   1   O16   Velo Brass   1   * O17   Velo Brass   2   O17   Velo Brass   2   O17   Velo Brass   2   O18   O19   O						064	000	Synth Brass2	2	*					
024         Velo Strings         2         008         Synth Brass4         1         001         Vent Synth         2           050         000         Slow Strings         1         016         Velo Brass 1         2         002         Pure PanLead         2           001         Slow Strings2         1         017         Velo Brass 2         2         084         000         Chiffer Lead         2         *           008         Legato Str.         2         Reed         085         000         Charang         2         *           009         Warm Strings         2         065         000         Soprano Sax         1         008         008         Dist.Lead         2           051         000         Syn.Strings1         2         066         000         Alto Sax         1         086         000         Solo Vox         2         *           051         000         Syn.Strings1         2         066         000         Alto Sax         1         087         000         5th Saw Wave         2         *           052         001         BS Strings2         2         068         000         Baritone Sax         1         088							001	Soft Brass	2		083				*
050         000         Slow Strings         1         016         Velo Brass 1         2         002         Pure PanLead         2           001         SlowStrings2         1         017         Velo Brass 2         2         084         000         Chiffer Lead         2         *           008         Legato Str.         2         Reed         085         000         Charang         2         *           009         Warm Strings         2         065         000         Soprano Sax         1         086         000         Charang         2         *           051         000         Syn.Strings1         2         066         000         Alto Sax         1         086         000         Solo Vox         2         *           051         000         Syn.Strings1         2         068         000         Hyper Alto         1         087         000         5th Saw Wave         2         *           052         001         OB Strings         2         067         000         Tenor Sax         2         001         Big Fives         2           052         000         Syn.Strings2         2         068         000         <							008	Synth Brass4	1	*					
O01   SlowStrings2   1   O17   Velo Brass 2   2   O84   O00   Chiffer Lead   2   * O08   Legato Str.   2   O65   O00   Soprano Sax   1   O08   O08   Dist.Lead   2   * O08   O09   Warm Strings   2   O65   O00   O09   O08   Dist.Lead   2   * O08   O09	050						016		2						
008   Legato Str.   2   Reed   085   000   Charang   2   *	000	~					017	Velo Brass 2	2		084				*
009         Warm Strings         2         065         000         Soprano Sax         1         008         Dist.Lead         2           010         St.Slow Str.         2         066         000         Alto Sax         1         086         000         Solo Vox         2         *           051         000         Syn.Strings1         2         008         Hyper Alto         1         087         000         5th Saw Wave         2         *           001         OB Strings         2         067         000         Tenor Sax         2         001         Big Fives         2           008         Syn.Strings3         2         *         068         000         BareathyTenor         1         088         000         Bass & Lead         2         *           052         000         Syn.Strings2         2         *         068         000         Baritone Sax         1         001         Big & Raw         2           053         000         Choir Aahs         1         069         000         Obee         1         Synth pad, etc.           009         Mello Choir         2         071         000         Basson         1						Ree	4								*
010         St.Slow Str.         2         066         000         Alto Sax         1         086         000         Solo Vox         2         *           051         000         Syn.Strings1         2         008         Hyper Alto         1         087         000         5th Saw Wave         2         *           001         OB Strings         2         067         000         Tenor Sax         2         001         Big Fives         2           008         Syn.Strings2         2         *         068         000         Baritone Sax         1         088         000         Bass & Lead         2         *           052         000         Syn.Strings2         2         *         068         000         Baritone Sax         1         001         Big & Raw         2           053         000         Choir Aahs         1         069         000         Oboe         1         5ynth pad, etc.         002         Fat & Perky         2           009         Mello Choir         2         071         000         Bassoon         1         5ynth pad, etc.         089         000         Fantasia         2         *           054								Sonrano Sax	1		. 000				
051         000         Syn.Strings1         2         008         Hyper Alto         1         087         000         5th Saw Wave         2         *           001         OB Strings         2         067         000         Tenor Sax         2         001         Big Fives         2         *           008         Syn.Strings3         2         *         068         000         BarathyTenor         1         088         000         Bass & Lead         2         *           052         000         Syn.Strings2         2         *         068         000         Baritone Sax         1         001         Big & Raw         2         *         001         Big & Raw         2         002         Fat & Perky         2         *         000         Fat & Perky         2         *         000         Fat & Perky         2         *         001         Fat & Perky         2         *											086				*
001         OB Strings         2         067         000         Tenor Sax         2         001         Big Fives         2           008         Syn.Strings3         2         *         068         000         Baritone Sax         1         088         000         Bass & Lead         2         *           052         000         Syn.Strings2         2         *         068         000         Baritone Sax         1         001         Big & Raw         2           053         000         Choir Aahs         1         069         000         Obee         1         002         Fat & Perky         2           008         St.Choir         2         070         000         English Horn         1         Synth pad, etc.           009         Mello Choir         2         071         000         Bassoon         1         089         000         Fantasia         2         *           054         000         Voice Oohs         1         *         008         Bs Clarinet         1         090         000         Warm Pad         1         *           055         000         Syn.Voice         2         002         Horn Pad	051					. 000									*
008         Syn.Strings3         2         *         008         BreathyTenor         1         088         000         Bass & Lead         2         *           052         000         Syn.Strings2         2         *         068         000         Baritone Sax         1         001         Big & Raw         2           053         000         Choir Aahs         1         069         000         Oboe         1         5         002         Fat & Perky         2           008         St.Choir         2         070         000         English Horn         1         Synth pad, etc.         5           009         Mello Choir         2         071         000         Bassoon         1         089         000         Fantasia         2         *           054         000         Voice Oohs         1         *         008         Bs Clarinet         1         090         000         Warm Pad         1         *           055         000         Syn.Voice         2         003         Rotary Strng         2         003         Rotary Strng         2	001					067		<del></del>							
052         000         Syn.Strings2         2         *         068         000         Baritone Sax         1         001         Big & Raw         2           053         000         Choir Aahs         1         069         000         Oboe         1         002         Fat & Perky         2           008         St.Choir         2         070         000         English Horn         1         Synth pad, etc.           009         Mello Choir         2         071         000         Bassoon         1         089         000         Fantasia         2         *           054         000         Voice Oohs         1         *         072         000         Clarinet         1         090         000         Warm Pad         1         *           055         000         SynVox         1         *         001         Thick Pad         2         002         Horn Pad         2         003         Rotary Strng         2					*	. 00,					088				*
053         000         Choir Aahs         1         069         000         Oboe         1         002         Fat & Perky         2           008         St.Choir         2         070         000         English Horn         1         Synth pad, etc.           009         Mello Choir         2         071         000         Bassoon         1         089         000         Fantasia         2         *           054         000         Voice Oohs         1         *         008         Bs Clarinet         1         090         000         Warm Pad         1         *           055         000         Syn.Voice         2         002         Horn Pad         2           008         Syn.Voice         2         003         Rotary Strng         2	052				*	068									
008         St.Choir         2         070         000         English Horn         1         Synth pad, etc.           009         Mello Choir         2         071         000         Bassoon         1         089         000         Fantasia         2         *           054         000         Voice Oohs         1         *         008         Bs Clarinet         1         090         000         Warm Pad         1         *           055         000         SynVox         1         *         001         Thick Pad         2           008         Syn.Voice         2         002         Horn Pad         2           003         Rotary Strng         2											•				
009         Mello Choir         2         071         000         Bassoon         1         089         000         Fantasia         2         *           032         Choir Aahs 2         1         *         072         000         Clarinet         1         001         Fantasia 2         2           054         000         Voice Oohs         1         *         008         Bs Clarinet         1         090         000         Warm Pad         1         *           005         5yn. Voice         2         2         002         Horn Pad         2         003         Rotary Strng         2											C				
032         Choir Aahs 2         1         *         072         000         Clarinet         1         001         Fantasia 2         2           054         000         Voice Oohs         1         *         008         Bs Clarinet         1         090         000         Warm Pad         1         *           055         000         Syn.Voice         2         001         Thick Pad         2           003         Rotary Strng         2															*
054         000         Voice Oohs         1         *         008         Bs Clarinet         1         090         000         Warm Pad         1         *           055         000         Syn.Voice         2         001         Thick Pad         2           008         Syn.Voice         2         002         Horn Pad         2           003         Rotary Strng         2					*						. 089				
055     000     SynVox     1     *     001     Thick Pad     2       008     Syn.Voice     2     002     Horn Pad     2       003     Rotary Strng     2	054					. 012									*
008         Syn.Voice         2           002         Horn Pad         2           003         Rotary Strng         2							000	D3 CIGITIES			. 090				······································
003 Rotary Strng 2	UUU														
		000	Gyn. voice												
												003	Rotary Strng Soft Pad	2	

### SC-88 MAP (3)

PC	CC00	Instrument No. of v	oices	Remark	PC	CC00	Instrument No. of vo	oices	Remark	РС	CC00	Instrument No. of v	oices	Remark
091	000	Polysynth	2	*	103	000	Echo Drops	1	*	118	000	Melo. Tom 1	1	* **
	001	80's PolySyn	2			001	Echo Bell	2	*		001	Real Tom	2	**
092	000	Space Voice	1	*		002	Echo Pan	2	*		800	Melo. Tom 2	1	* **
	001	Heaven II	2			003	Echo Pan 2	2			009	Rock Tom	2	**
093	000	Bowed Glass	2	*		004	Big Panner	2		119	000	Synth Drum	1	* **
094	000	Metal Pad	2	*		005	Reso Panner	2			800	808 Tom	2	**
	001	Tine Pad	2			006	Water Piano	2			009	Elec Perc	1	* **
	002	Panner Pad	2		104	000	Star Theme	2	*	120	000	Reverse Cym.	1	* **
095	000	Halo Pad	2	*		001	Star Theme 2	2			001	Reverse Cym2	1	**
096	000	Sweep Pad	1	*	Ethr	ic, etc.					008	Rev.Snare 1	1	**
	001	Polar Pad	1		105	000	Sitar	1	*		009	Rev.Snare 2	1	**
	008	Converge	1			001	Sitar 2	2	*		016	Rev.Kick 1	1_	**
	009	Shwimmer	2			002	Detune Sitar	2			017	Rev.ConBD	1	**
	010	Celestial Pd	2			008	Tambra	1			024	Rev.Tom 1	1_	**
Synt	h SFX					016	Tamboura	2			025	Rev.Tom 2	_1_	**
097	000	Ice Rain	2	*	106	000	Banjo	1		SFX				
00.	001	Harmo Rain	2			001	Muted Banjo	1		121	000	Gt.FretNoise	1	*
	002	African wood	2			008	Rabab	2			001	Gt.Cut Noise	1	* **
	008	Clavi Pad	2			016	Gopichant	2			002	String Slap	1	* **
098	000	Soundtrack	2	*		024	Oud	2			003	Gt.CutNoise2	1	**
000	001	Ancestral	2		107	000	Shamisen	1	*		004	Dist.CutNoiz	1	**
	002	Prologue	2			001	Tsugaru	2			005	Bass Slide	1	**
	008	Rave	2		108	000	Koto	1	*		006	Pick Scrape	1	**
099	000	Crystal	2	*		008	Taisho Koto	1		122	000	Breath Noise	1	*
000	001	Syn Mallet	_ <del></del> _	*		016	Kanoon	2			001	Fl.Key Click	1	* **
	002	Soft Crystal	2		109	000	Kalimba	1		123	000	Seashore	1	* **
	003	Round Glock	2		110	000	Bagpipe	1	*		001	Rain	1	* **
	004	Loud Glock	2		111	000	Fiddle	1	*		002	Thunder	1	* **
	005	GlockenChime	2		112	000	Shanai	1	*		003	Wind	1	* **
	006	Clear Bells	2			001	Shanai 2	1			004	Stream	2	* **
	007	ChristmasBel	2			008	Pungi	1			005	Bubble	2	* **
	008	Vibra Bells	2			016	Hichiriki	2		124	000	Bird	2	* **
	009	Digi Bells	2		Doro	ussive				•	001	Dog	1	* **
	016	Choral Bells	2		113	000	Tinkle Bell	1	*		002	Horse-Gallop	1	* **
	017	Air Bells	2		110	008	Bonang	1			003	Bird 2	1	* **
	018	Bell Harp	2			009	Gender	<del>-</del>			004	Kitty	1	**
	019	Gamelimba	2			010	Gamelan Gong	<u></u>			005	Growl	1	**
100	000	Atmosphere	2	*		011	St.Gamelan			125	000	Telephone 1	1	* **
	001	Warm Atmos	2			016	RAMA Cymbal	1			001	Telephone 2	1	* **
	002	Nylon Harp	2		114	000	Agogo	1			002	DoorCreaking	1	* **
	003	Harpvox	2		114	008	Atarigane	- <u>-</u> -			003	Door	1	* **
	004	HollowReleas	2		115	000	Steel Drums	<del>-</del>	*		004	Scratch	1	* **
	005	Nylon+Rhodes	2		116	000	Woodblock	1	* **		005	Wind Chimes	2	* **
	006	Ambient Pad	2		110	008	Castanets	1	* **		007	Scratch 2	1	**
101	000	Brightness	2	*	117	000	Taiko	- <u>'</u> -	* **					
102		Goblin	2	*	117	008	Concert BD	1	* **					
	001	Goblinson	2			000	COLICERT DD			-				
	002	50's Sci-Fi	2											

PC : program number (Instrument number)

CC00 : value of controller number 0 (Bank number, Variation number)

Instrument : sound name

No. of voices: number of voices used by the Instrument

Remark \*
Remark \*\* : same sound as SC-55 map

: a percussive sound which cannot be played melodically. Use near C4 (note

number 60).

## **SC-55 MAP (1)**

PC	CC00	Instrument No.	of voices	Remark
126	000	Helicopter	1	* **
	001	Car-Engine	1	* **
	002	Car-Stop	1	* **
	003	Car-Pass	1	* **
	004	Car-Crash	2	* **
	005	Siren	1	* **
	006	Train	1	* **
	007	Jetplane	2	* **
	800	Starship	2	* **
	009	Burst Noise	2	* **
127	000	Applause	2	* **
	001	Laughing	1	* **
	002	Screaming	1	* **
	003	Punch	1	* **
	004	Heart Beat	1	*
	005	Footsteps	1	* **
	006	Applause 2	2	**
128	000	Gun Shot	1	* **
	001	Machine Gur	1 1	* **
	002	Lasergun	1	* **
	003	Explosion	2	* **

SC-5	SC-55 MAP				CC00	Instrument	No. of voices	Remark
PC	CC00	Instrument No. of voices	Remark	021	000	Reed Org		
Pian	0			022	000	Accordior		
001	000	Piano 1 1			800	Accordior		
	008	Piano 1w 1		023	000	Harmonic		
	016	Piano 1d 1		024	000	Bandone	on 2	
002	000	Piano 2 1		Guit	ar			
002	008	Piano 2w 1		025	000	Nylon Gt.	1	
003	000	Piano 3 1			800	Ukulele	1	
	008	Piano 3w 1			016	Nylon Gt.	o 2	
004	000	Honky-tonk 2			032	Nylon Gt.	2 1	
	008	HonkyTonk w 2		026	000	Steel Gt.	1	
005	000	E.Piano 1 1			800	12-str.Gt	2	
	008	Detuned EP1 2			016	Mandolin	1	
	016	E.Piano 1v 2		027	000	Jazz Gt.	11	
	024	60s E.Piano 1			800	Hawaiian	Gt 1	
006	000	E.Piano 2 1		028	000	Clean Gt.	. 1	
	008	Detuned EP2 2			800	Chorus G		
	016	E.Piano 2v 2		029	000	Muted Gt	. 1	
007	000	Harpsichord 1			800	Funk Gt.	1	
	008	Coupled Hps 2			016	Funk Gt.2	2 1	
	016	Harpsi.w 1		030	000	Overdrive	Gt 1	
	024	Harpsi.o 2		031	000	Dist.Gt.	1	
800	000	Clav. 1			800	Feedback	Gt 2	
		percussion		032	000	Gt.Harmo	nix 1	
009	000	Celesta 1			800	Gt.Feedb	ack 1	
010	000	Glockenspl 1		Bass	s			
011	000	Music Box 1		033	000	Acoustic	Bs 1	
012	000	Vibraphone 1		034	000	Fingered	Bs 1	
012	008	Vib.w 1	<del></del>	035	000	Picked Ba	ass 1	
013	000	Marimba 1		036	000	Fretless 6	3s 1	
0.0	008	Marimba w 1		037	000	Slap Bas	s1 1	
014	000	Xylophone 1		038	000	Slap Bas	s 2 1	
015	000	Tubularbell 1		039	000	Syn.Bass	1 1	
0.0	008	Church Bell 1			001	Syn.Bass	101 1	
	009	Carillon 1			008	Syn.Bass	3 1	
016	000	Santur 1		040	000	Syn.Bass	2 2	
		- Carnar			800	Syn.Bass	4 2	
Orga	000	Organ 1 1			016	Rubber B	lass 2	
017		Organ 1 1	<del></del>	Strir	nas / or	chestra		
	008	Detuned Or1 2 60's Organ1 1		041		Violin	1	
	016				008	Slow Viol	in 1	-
010	032	Organ 4 2 Organ 2 1		042	000	Viola	1	
018	000			043	000	Cello	1	
	008	Detuned Or2 2 Organ 5 2		044	000	Contraba		
010	032			045	000	Tremolo		
019	000			046	000	Pizzicato		
020	000			047	000	Harp	1	
	008	Church Org2 2		048	000	Timpani	1	
	016	Church Org3 2		<del></del>				

### SC-55 MAP (2)

PC	CC00	InstrumentNo. of vo	ices Remark	PC	CC00	Instrument No. of	voices	Remark	РС	CC00	Instrument No. of	voices	Remark
Ense	emble			Synt	th lead				Perc	ussive			
049	000	Strings	1	081	000	Square Wave	2		113	000	Tinkle Bell	1	
	008	Orchestra	2		001	Square	1		114	000	Agogo	1_	
050	000	SlowStrings	1		800	Sine Wave	1		115	000	Steel Drums	1	
051	000	SynStrings1	1	082	000	Saw Wave	2		116	000	Woodblock	1	**
	008	SynStrings3	2		001	Saw	1			800	Castanets	1	**
052	000	SynStrings2	2		800	Doctor Solo	2		117	000	Taiko	1	**
053	000	Choir Aah	1	083	000	SynCalliope	2			800	Concert BD	1	**
	032	Choir Aahs2	1	084	000	ChifferLead	2		118	000	Melo. Tom 1	1	**
054	000	Voice Oohs	1	085	000	Charang	2			800	Melo. Tom 2	1	**
055	000	SynVox	1	086	000	Solo Vox	2		119	000	Synth Drum	1_	**
056	000	Orchest.Hit	2	087	000	5th Saw	2			800	808 Tom	1	**
Bras				088	000	Bass & Lead	2			009	Elec Perc	1_	**
057	000	Trumpet	1	Svn	th pad,	etc.			120	000	Reverse Cym	1_	**
058	000	Trombone	1	089	000	Fantasia	2		SFX				
000	001	Trombone 2	2	090	000	Warm Pad	1		121	000	Gt.FretNoiz	1	
059	000	Tuba	1	091	000	Polysynth	2			001	Gt.CutNoise	1	**
060	000	MuteTrumpet	<del>-i</del>	092	000	Space Voice	1			002	String Slap	1	**
061	000	French Horn	2	093	000	Bowed Glass	2		122	000	BreathNoise	1	
001	001	Fr.Horn 2	2	094	000	Metal Pad	2			001	Fl.KeyClick	1	**
062	000	Brass 1	_ <del>_</del>	095	000	Halo Pad	2		123	000	Seashore	1	**
002	008	Brass 2	2	096	000	Sweep Pad	1		120	001	Rain	1	**
063		Syn.Brass 1	2			Oweep rad				002	Thunder	<u>_</u>	**
063	000		2		th SFX					003	Wind	<u>-</u>	**
	008	Syn.Brass 3		097	000	Ice Rain	2			004	Stream	2	**
004	016	Analog Brs1	2	098	000	Soundtrack	2			005	Bubble	2	**
064	000	Syn.Brass 2	2	099	000	Crystal	2	······	124	000	Bird	2	**
	008	Syn.Brass 4	1		001	Syn Mallet	1_		124	000	Dog	<del></del> _1	**
	016	Analog Brs2	2	100	000	Atmosphere	2			001	HorseGallop	<u>-</u> -	**
Reed	d			101	000	Brightness	2			002	Bird 2	1	**
065	000	Soprano Sax	1	102	000	Goblin	2		105			<del>-</del>	**
066	000	Alto Sax	1	103	000	Echo Drops	1_		125	000	Telephone 1	<u>'</u> -	**
067	000	Tenor Sax	_1		001	Echo Bell	2			001 002	Telephone 2	<u>-</u>	**
068	000	BaritoneSax	1		002	Echo Pan	2				Creaking	<u>'</u> _	**
069	000	Oboe	1	104	000	Star Theme	2			003	Door	<u>-</u>	**
070	000	EnglishHorn	1	Ethr	nic, etc.					004	Scratch Wind Chimes		**
071	000	Bassoon	1	105	000	Sitar	1		100	005		2	**
072	000	Clarinet	1		001	Sitar 2	2		126	000	Helicopter		**
Pipe	•			106	000	Banjo	1			001	Car-Engine		**
	000	Piccolo	1	107	000	Shamisen	1			002	Car-Stop	1	**
	000	Flute	1	108		Koto	1			003	Car-Pass	1	**
075	000	Recorder	1		008	Taisho Koto	2			004	Car-Crash	2	**
	000	Pan Flute	1	109	000	Kalimba	1			005	Siren	1	**
077	000	Bottle Blow	2	110	000	Bagpipe	1			006	Train	1	**
078		Shakuhachi	2	111	000	Fiddle	1			007	Jetplane	2	
	000	Whistle	1	112		Shanai	1			800	Starship	2	**
080		Ocarina	1				·····			009	Burst Noise	2	**
500			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						127	000	Applause	2	**
										001	Laughing	1_	**
										002	Screaming	1_	**
										003	Punch	1	**
										004	Heart Beat	1_	
D.C			. / to = 4							005	Footsteps	1_	**
PC CC00	1	<ul><li>program number</li><li>value of controlle</li></ul>				ariation number			128	000	Gun Shot	1	**
	ument	: value of controlle : sound name	i number o (b	ain iil	iiiibei, V	anation number)				001	Machine Gun	1	**
		: number of voices	s used by the I	nstrum	ent					002	Lasergun	1	**
Rema		: same sound as 9	SC-55 map							003	Explosion	2	**
Rema	ark **	: a percussive sou	ınd which canr	not be	played n	nelodically. Use ne	ar C4	(note					
Rema	ark **	: a percussive sou number 60).	ind which canr	not be	played n	nelodically. Use ne	ear C4	(note					

Chapter 7. Appendix

### SC-55 MAP (3)

CM-64			СМ-6	64			СМ-6	64			
	O Instrument No. of ve	oices	PC	CCOO	Instrument No. of	voices	PC	CC00	Instrument No. of	voices	
001 126	Piano 2	1	001	127	Acou Piano1	1	065	127	Acou Bass 1	1	
002 126	Piano 2	1	002	127	Acou Piano2	1	066	127	Acou Bass 2	1	
003 126	Piano 2	1	003	127	Acou Piano3	1	067	127	Elec Bass 1	1	
004 126	Honky-tonk	2	004	127	Elec Piano1	1	068	127	Elec Bass 2	1	
005 126	Piano 1	1	005	127	Elec Piano2	1	069	127	Slap Bass 1	1	
006 126	Piano 2	1	006	127	Elec Piano3	1	070	127	Slap Bass 2	1	
007 126	Piano 2	1	007	127	Elec Piano4	1	071	127	Fretless 1	1	
008 126	E.Piano 1	1	800	127	Honkytonk	2	072	127	Fretless 2	1	
009 126	Detuned EP1	2	009	127	Elec Org 1	1	073	127	Flute 1	1	
010 126	E.Piano 2	1	010	127	Elec Org 2	2	074	127	Flute 2	1	
011 126	Steel Gt.	1	011	127	Elec Org 3	1	075	127	Piccolo 1	1	-
012 126	Steel Gt.	1	012	127	Elec Org 4	1	076	127	Piccolo 2	2	
013 126	12-str.Gt	2	013	127	Pipe Org 1	2	077	127	Recorder	1	
014 126	Funk Gt.	1	014	127	Pipe Org 2	2	078	127	Pan Pipes	1	
015 126	Muted Gt.	1	015	127	Pipe Org 3	2	079	127	Sax 1	1	
016 126	Slap Bass 1	1	016	127	Accordion	2	080	127	Sax 2	1	
017 126	Slap Bass 1	1	017	127	Harpsi 1	1	081	127	Sax 3	<del>_</del>	
018 126	Slap Bass 1	1	018	127	Harpsi 2	2	082	127	Sax 4	1	
019 126	Slap Bass 1	<u> </u>	019	127	Harpsi 3	1	083	127	Clarinet 1	1	
020 126	Slap Bass 1	1	020	127	Clavi 1	1	084	127	Clarinet 2	<del></del>	
020 126	Slap Bass 2	1	020	127	Clavi 2	1	085	127		1	
021 126		<u>'</u>	021	127	Clavi 3	1		127	Oboe Engl Horn		
	Slap Bass 2		-				086		Engl Horn		
023 126	Slap Bass 2	1	023	127	Celesta 1	1	087	127	Bassoon		
024 126	Fingered Bs	1	024	127	Celesta 2		088	127	Harmonica		
025 126	Fingered Bs	1	025	127	Syn Brass 1	2	089_	127	Trumpet 1	1	
026 126	Picked Bass	1	026	127	Syn Brass 2	2	090	127	Trumpet 2	1	
027 126	Picked Bass	_1	027	127	Syn Brass 3	2	091	127	Trombone 1	2	
028 126	Fretless Bs	1	028	127	Syn Brass 4	2	092	127	Trombone 2	2	
029 126	Acoustic Bs	1	029	127	Syn Bass 1	1	093	127	Fr Horn 1	2	
030 126	Choir Aahs	1	030	127	Syn Bass 2	2	094	127	Fr Horn 2	2	
031 126	Choir Aahs	1	031	127	Syn Bass 3	2	095	127	Tuba	1	
032 126	Choir Aahs	1	032	127	Syn Bass 4	1	096	127	Brs Sect 1	1	
033 126	Choir Aahs	1	033	127	Fantasy	2	097	127	Brs Sect 2	2	
034 126	SlowStrings	1	034	127	Harmo Pan	2	098	127	Vibe 1	1	
035 126	Strings	1		127	Chorale	1	099	127	Vibe 2	1	
036 126	SynStrings3	2	036	127	Glasses	2	100	127	Syn Mallet	1	
037 126	SynStrings3	2		127	Soundtrack	2	101	127	Windbell	2	
038 126	Organ 1	<del>-</del>	038	127	Atmosphere	2	102	127	Glock	<del>-</del>	
039 126	Organ 1	<u> </u>	039	127	Warm Bell	2	103	127	Tube Bell	<del>-i</del> -	
040 126	Organ 1	<del></del>		127	Funny Vox	1		127	Xylophone	<del>-i-</del>	
040 126	Organ 2	<del>-</del>	041	127	Echo Bell	2	$-\frac{104}{105}$	127	Marimba	1	
042 126		<del></del>		127	Ice Rain	2		127	Koto	<del>-</del> i	
	Organ 1	1	~	127			100	127	Sho		
	Organ 1				Oboe 2001	2				2	
044 126	Organ 2		044	127	Echo Pan	2	108	127	Shakuhachi	2	
045 126	Organ 2			127	Doctor Solo	2		127	Whistle 1	2	
046 126	Organ 2	1		127	School Daze	1		127	Whistle 2	1	
047 126	Trumpet			127	Bellsinger		_ 111	127	Bottleblow	2	
048 126	Trumpet	1		127	Square Wave	2		127	Breathpipe	1	
049 126	Trombone	1		127	Str Sect 1	1		127	Timpani	1	
050 126	Trombone	1		127	Str Sect 2	1		127	Melodic Tom	1	
051 126	Trombone	1		127	Str Sect 3	1		127	Deep Snare	1	**
052 126	Trombone	1		127	Pizzicato	1		127	Elec Perc 1	1	**
053 126	Trombone	1		127	Violin 1	1	117	127	Elec Perc 2	1	**
054 126	Trombone	1		127	Violin 2	1		127	Taiko	1	**
055 126	Alto Sax	1		127	Celio 1	1		127	Taiko Rim	1	
056 126	Tenor Sax	1		127	Cello 2	1		127	Cymbal	1	
057 126	BaritoneSax	1		127	Contrabass	<u> </u>		127	Castanets	<del>-</del> i	**
058 126	Alto Sax	1		127	Harp 1	1		127	Triangle	<u> </u>	**
059 126	Brass 1	1		127	Harp 2	1		127	Orche Hit	1	
060 126	Brass 1	1		127	Guitar 1	1		127	Telephone	1	**
061 126	Brass 2	2		127		1		127			**
				127	Guitar 2				Bird Tweet	1	**
	Brass 2	2			Elec Gtr 1			127	OneNote Jam		
063 126	Brass 1	2		127 127	Elec Gtr 2 Sitar	2		127 127	Water Bell Jungle Tune	2	
064 126	Orchest.Hit										

### **Drum set list**

### SC-88 Drum set (1)

	PC 1 STANDARD Set1		PC 2 STANDARD Set	12	PC 9 ROOM Set		PC 17 POWER Set		PC 25 ELECTRONIC Set	
	Snare Roll				<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>	
Commercial			<u>+</u>				<del>(-</del>		<b>←</b>	
	Finger Snap		<u> </u>		<del></del>		<del></del>		<del>`</del>	
28	High Q		<u> </u>		<del></del>				<del></del>	
20	Slap		<del>-</del>		<del></del>		<del>-</del>		Scratch Push2	[EXC7]
29	Scratch Push	[EXC7]	<del>-</del>		<del></del>		<u></u>			
30	Scratch Pull	[EXC7]	<u> </u>		<del>←</del>		<u> </u>		Scratch Pull2	[EXC7]
31	Sticks		<b>←</b>		<u>←</u>		<u></u>		<u> </u>	
	Square Click		←		<b>←</b>		<u>←</u>		<del></del>	
33	Metronome Click		<del></del>		<del>(-</del>		<del>-</del>		<del></del>	
34	Metronome Bell		<del></del>		<b>←</b>		←		<del>-</del>	
35	Standard 1 Kick 2		Standard 2 Kick	2	Room Kick 2		Power Kick 2		Electric Kick 2	
			Standard 2 Kick		Room Kick 1		Power Kick 1		Electric Kick 1	
36	Standard 1 Kick 1						←		<b>←</b>	
	Side Stick		<del>-</del>		<u> </u>				Electric Snare 1	
38	Standard 1 Snare 1		Standard 2 Snar	e 1	Room Snare 1		Power Snare 1			
	Hand Clap		+		<del>-</del>		<del></del>		<del>-</del>	
40	Standard 1 Snare 2		Standard 2 Snar	e 2	Room Snare 2		PowerSnare 2		Electric Snare 2	
	Low Tom2	*	←		Room Low Tom2	*	Power Low Tom2	*	Electric Low Tom2	*
41 42	Closed Hi-hat1	[EXC1]	Closed Hi-hat2	IEXC11	Closed Hi-hat3	[EXC1]	Closed Hi-hat3	[EXC1]	Closed Hi-hat2	[EXC1]
-	Low Tom1	+	<b>(-</b>		Room Low Tom1	*	Power Low Tom1	sir.	Electric Low Tom1	*
43 44			<del>-</del>		←		<del>-</del>		<b>←</b>	
Contract Park Track	Pedal Hi-hat	[EXC1]				*	Power Mid Tom2	*	Electric Mid Tom2	*
45	Mid Tom2	*	<del></del>	(5):0::	Room Mid Tom2					[EXC1]
46	Open Hi-hat1	[EXC1]	Open Hi-hat2	[EXC1]	Open Hi-hat3	[EXC1]	Open Hi-hat3	[EXC1]	Open Hi-hat2	*
47	Mid Tom1	*	<b>←</b>		Room Mid Tom1	*	Power Mid Tom1	*	Electric Mid Tom1	
48	High Tom2	*	<del></del>		Room Hi Tom2	*	Power Hi Tom2	*	Electric Hi Tom2	*
48 49	Crash Cymbal1		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>		<del>-</del>		<del></del>	
50	High Tom1	*	<del>-</del>		Room Hi Tom1	*	Power Hi Tom1	*	Electric Hi Tom1	*
			<del>-</del>		←		+		<b>←</b>	
51 52	Ride Cymbal1						<del></del>		Reverse Cymbal	
52	Chinese Cymbal		<u> </u>		<u> </u>				←	
53	Ride Bell		<del>-</del>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			
54	Tambourine		<u> </u>		<del>-</del>		<u> </u>		<del></del>	
55	Splash Cymbal		←		<b>←</b>		<u>←</u>		<del></del>	
56	Cowbell		+		<b>←</b>		<del>(</del>		<del>(</del>	
57	Crash Cymbal2		<del>←</del>		<del>(-</del>		<b>←</b>		<b>4</b>	
58			<del></del>		<b>(-</b>		<del>(-</del>		<del>-</del>	
59	Vibra-slap								<del>-</del>	
	Ride Cymbal2		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		+		<del>`</del>	
60	High Bongo		<del></del>		<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>			
61	Low Bongo		<u> </u>		<del>(-</del>		<del></del>		<u>←</u>	
62	Mute High Conga		←		<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>		<u> </u>	
63	Open High Conga		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b> -	
64	Low Conga		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>		<del>-</del>		<b>←</b>	
			<del></del>		<del></del>		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>	
65	High Timbale		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<del>-</del>		<del></del>	
66	Low Timbale				<del>-</del>				<del></del>	
67	High Agogo		<del></del>		<del>-</del>		<u> </u>			
68	Low Agogo		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<del>-</del>		<u>←</u>	
69	Cabasa		<del>-</del>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<del>-</del>	
70	Maracas		←		<b>←</b>		<del></del>		<del>-</del>	
71	Short Hi Whistle	[EXC2]	<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>		<del></del>	
	Long Low Whistle	[EXC2]	<del></del>		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>	
72							<del>-</del>		<del>(-</del>	
73	Short Guiro	[EXC3]	<u></u>		<del></del>					
74	Long Guiro	[EXC3]	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u>←</u>	
75	Claves		<del></del>		<u> </u>		<del></del>		<u> </u>	
76	High Wood Block		<del>-</del>		<del></del>		<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>	
	Low Wood Block		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>		-		<del>(-</del>	
77 78	Mute Cuica	[EXC4]	<del>(</del>		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>		<del>←</del>	
C	Open Cuica	[EXC4]	<del></del>		<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>		+	
79					<del>-</del>		<del></del>		<del>-</del>	
80	Mute Triangle	[EXC5]	<u>.</u>						<del>-</del>	
81	Open Triangle	[EXC5]	<u> </u>		<del></del>		<del></del>			
82	Shaker		<del></del>		<u> </u>		<u></u>		<del>-</del>	
83	Jingle Bell		<u> </u>		←		<u> </u>		<del></del>	
0.4	Bell Tree		Bar Chimes		<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>		<del>-</del>	
84 85	Castanets		←		←		<b>←</b>		<u> </u>	
86	Mute Surdo	[EXC6]	<b>←</b>		<del>(-</del>		<del>-</del>		<b>←</b>	
	Open Surdo	[EXC6]	<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>		<del></del>	
88	Open Sulus	ILVOO								
					****					
89					****					
90							****			
91					***		***			
92					****					
93	****		****			.,				
94							****			
95			···							
96										
97										
98			****		****					
. 99				mb mal			2 11		sound of "STANDARD	
99	PC : Pro	ogram Nive	ber (Drum Set Nun				: Same ac the n			)" (PC:1)

### SC-88 Drum set (2)

	PC 26 TR-808/909 Set		PC 27 DANCE Set		PC 33 JAZZ Set	PC 41 BRUSH Set		PC 49 ORCHESTRA Set
25	<u>←</u>		← ←		<u>←</u>	<u>←</u>		<u> </u>
26	<del></del>		<b>←</b>		<del></del>	<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>
27	<b>←</b>		-		<del></del>	<b>←</b>		Closed Hi-hat2 [EXC1]
28	<u>←</u>		<b>←</b>		-	<del></del>		Pedal Hi-hat [EXC1]
29	Scratch Push2	[EXC7]	Scratch Push2	[EXC7]	<del></del>	<del>(-</del>		Open Hi-hat2 [EXC1]
30	Scratch Pull2	[EXC7]	Scratch Pull2	[EXC7]	-	<del></del>		Ride Cymbal1
31	<u>←</u>		<u>←</u>		<del>←</del>	<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>
32	<u>←</u>		<u> </u>		<del>←</del>			<del></del>
34	←		<del></del>		<del>←</del>	<del></del>		<del>-</del>
35	←		Constitution		← Jazz Kick 2	← Jazz Kick 2		← Jazz Kick 1
	909 Bass Drum		Dance Kick Electric Kick 2		Jazz Kick 1	Jazz Kick 1		Concert BD1
36 37	808 Bass Drum 808 Rim Shot		Electric Nick 2		→ -	→ HICK 1		←
38	808 Snare 1		Dance Snare 1		Jazz Snare 1	Brush Tap1		Concert SD
39	<u> </u>		<b>←</b>		Hand Clap2	Brush Slap1		Castanets
40	909 Snare 1		Dance Snare 2		Jazz Snare 2	Brush Swirl1		Concert SD
41	808 Low Tom2	*	Electric Low Tom2	*	<del>-</del>	Brush Low Tom2	*	Timpani F
41 42	808 CHH	[EXC1]	CR-78 CHH	[EXC1]	Closed Hi-hat2 [EXC1]	Brush Closed Hi-hat	EXC1]	Timpani F#
43	808 Low Tom1	*	Electric Low Tom1	*	<b>←</b>	Brush Low Torn1	*	Timpani G
44	808 CHH	[EXC1]	808 CHH	[EXC1]	<del></del>			Timpani G#
45	808 Mid Tom2	*	Electric Mid Tom2	*	<del>-</del>	Brush Mid Tom2	*	Timpani A
47	808 OHH	[EXC1]	CR-78 OHH	[EXC1]	Open Hi-hat2 [EXC1]		[EXC1]	Timpani A#
ļ .	808 Mid Tom1	*	Electric Mid Tom1	*	<del>←</del>	Brush Mid Tom1	<del>.</del>	Timpani B
48	808 Hi Tom2	*	2.001	* .	<u> </u>	Brush Hi Tom2	*	Timpani c
49	808 Cymbal		← Electric High Tom1	*	<del></del>	Brush Crash Cymbal Brush Hi Tom1	*	Timpani c# Timpani d
50	808 Hi Tom1				<u> </u>	Brush Ride Cymbal		Timpani d#
51 52	<u></u>		← Reverse Cymbal		<del>-</del>	← Grant Aide Cymbai		Timpani e
	<del></del>		← ←		<del>-</del>	Brush Ride Bell		Timpani f
53 54	-		÷		<del></del>	<del>(-</del>		<b>←</b>
	<del>-</del>		<del>`</del>		<del>(-</del>	<u>←</u>		<del>(-</del>
55 — 56	808 Cowbell		<del>-</del>		<b>(-</b> )	<del>←</del>		÷
57	<del>-</del>		<del>(</del>		<del>-</del>	<b>←</b>		Concert Cymbal2
58	<b>←</b>		<b>(</b>		<b>←</b>	<del>-</del>		<del>(-</del>
59	<del>-</del>		<b>←</b>		<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>		Concert Cymbal1
60	<del>(-</del>		<b>←</b>		<del>-</del>	←		<u> </u>
61	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<del>(-</del>	<u> </u>		<del>+</del>
62	808 High Conga		<del>-</del>		<del>←</del>	<u> </u>		<del>-</del>
64	808 Mid Conga		<del></del>		<del></del>	<u> </u>		<del></del>
04	808 Low Conga		<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>	<u>←</u>		<del></del>
65			<u> </u>		<del></del>	<u> </u>		<del></del>
66	←		<del></del>		<del>(-</del>	<u>←</u>		<u>←</u>
67 — 68	<u>←</u>		<u>←</u>		<del>←</del>	<del></del>		<del>-</del>
69	<u></u>		<del>-</del>		<del></del>	<del></del>		<b>←</b>
70	808 Maracas		<del>-</del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del>\</del>	<del></del>		<del></del>
71	←		<del></del>		<del>`</del>	<u>←</u>		<b>←</b>
70	<del>`</del>		<del></del>		<del>-</del>	<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>
72 73	<u>←</u>		<del>-</del>		<del></del>	<b>←</b>		<b>←</b>
74	<del></del>		+		<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>		<del>(-</del>
75	808 Claves		<b>←</b>		<del></del>	<del>-</del>		<del></del>
76	<del></del>		<del></del>		<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>		←
77	<u>←</u>		<del></del>		<del>←</del>	<del></del>		<u> </u>
78	←		High Hoo	[EXC4]	<u>←</u>	<u> </u>		<del></del>
79	<u>←</u>		Low Hoo	[EXC4]	<b>←</b>	<u> </u>		<del></del>
80	←		Electric Mute Triangle		<del></del>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
81 82	<u>←</u>		Electric Open Triangle	E [EXC5]	<del></del>	<u> </u>		<del></del>
83	<del>-</del>				<del>-</del>	<u></u>		<b>←</b>
	<u>←</u>		<del>-</del>		<b>←</b>	<u>←</u>		<del></del>
84	<del>-</del>		<del></del>		<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>		<del></del>
	<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>		<del></del>	<del></del>		<del>-</del>
87	<del></del>		<del>-</del>		<del>←</del>	<del></del>		<b>←</b>
88								Applause *
20								
89					***	-4		
91								
92								
93						****		
					****			
94								
95 96								
95 96 97						****		
95 96						A.T.T.		

### SC-88 Drum set (3)

	PC 50 ETHNIC Set		PC 51 KICK&SNARE Set	PC 57 SFX Set	PC 58 RHYTHM FX Set
25	Finger Snap				
26	Tambourine				
28	Castanets		****		
20	Crash Cymbal1	····			
29	Snare Roll			****	#####
30	Concert Snare Dri	nw		****	
31	Concert Cymbal			Scratch Push2 [EXC1]	
32	Concert BD1			Scratch Pull2 [EXC1]	
33	Jingle Bell		****	Cutting Noise 2 Up	
35	Bell Tree			Cutting Noise 2 Down	
	Bar Chimes		****	Distortion Guitar Cutting Noise Up	
2 36	Wadaiko	*		Distortion Guitar Cutting Noise Down	Reverse Kick 1
37	Wadaiko Rim	*		Bass Slide	Reverse Concert BD 1
38	Shime Taiko		****	Pick Scrape	Reverse Power Kick 1
40 39	Atarigane			High Q	Reverse Electric Kick 1
	Hyoushigi		Standard 1 Kick 1	Slap	Reverse Snare 1
41	Ohkawa		Standard 1 Kick 2	Scratch Push [EXC7]	Reverse Snare 2
42	High Kotsuzumi		Standard 2 Kick 1	Scratch Pull [EXC7]	Reverse Standard set1 Snare 1
43	Low Kotsuzumi		Standard 2 Kick 2	Sticks	Reverse Tight Snare
44	Ban Gu		Kick 1	Square Click	Reverse Dance Snare
45	Big Gong		Kick 2	Metronome Click	Reverse 808 Snare
46	Small Gong	<del></del>	Soft Kick	Metronome Bell	Reverse Tom1
	Bend Gong		Jazz Kick 1	Guitar Fret Noise	Reverse Tom2
3 48	Thai Gong		Jazz Kick 2	Guitar Cutting Noise Up	Reverse Sticks
49	Rama Cymbal		Concert BD	GuitarCutting Noise Down	Reverse Slap
50	Gamelan Gong	/F\/= -	Room Kick 1	String Slap of Double Bass	Reverse Cymbal1
52 51	Udo Short	[EXC1]	Room Kick 2	Fl.Key Click	Reverse Cymbal2
J-	Udo Long	[EXC1]	Power Kick 1	Laughing	Reverse Open Hi-hat
53	Udo Slap		Power Kick 2	Scream	Reverse Ride Cymbal
54	Bendir		Electric Kick 2	Punch	Reverse CR-78 OHH
55	Req Dum		Electric Kick 1 *	Heart Beat	Reverse Closed Hi-hat
56	Req Tik		Electric Kick	Footsteps1	Reverse Gong
57	Tabla Te		808 Bass Drum	Footsteps2	Reverse Bell Tree
58	Tabla Na		909 Bass Drum	Applause *	Reverse Guiro
55	Tabla Tun		Dance Kick	Door Creaking	Reverse Bendir
4 60	Tabla Ge		Standard 1 Snare 1	Door	Reverse Gun Shot
61	Tabla Ge Hi		Standard 1 Snare 2	Scratch	Reverse Scratch
62	Talking Drum	*	Standard 2 Snare 1	Wind Chimes *	Reverse Laser
64	Bend Talking Drum	<u> </u>	Standard 2 Snare 2	Car-Engine	Key Click
04	Caxixi		Tight Snare	Car-Stop	Tekno Thip
65	Djembe		Concert Snare	Car-Pass	Pop Drop
66	Djembe Rim		Jazz Snare 1	Car-Crash *	Woody Slap
67	Timbales Low		Jazz Snare 2	Siren	Distortion Kick *
68	Timbales Paila		Room Snare 1	Train	Syn.Drop
69	Timbales High		Room Snare 2	Jetplane *	Reverse High Q
71	Cowbell		Power Snare 1	Helicopter	Pipe
-	Hi Bongo		Power Snare 2	Starship *	ice Block
72	Low Bongo		Gated Snare	Gun Shot	Digital Tambourine *
73	Mute Hi Conga		Dance Snare 1	Machine Gun	Alias
74	Open Hi Conga		Dance Snare 2	Lasergun	Modulated Bell
76	Mute Low Conga		Disco Snare	Explosion *	Spark
, ,	Conga Slap		Electric Snare2	Dog	Metalic Percussion
77	Open Low Conga		House Snare *	Horse-Gallop	Velocity Noise FX
78	Conga Slide	*	Electric Snare 1	Birds *	Stereo Noise Clap *
79	Mute Pandiero		Electric Snare 3 *	Rain	Swish
80	Open Pandiero	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	808 Snare 1	Thunder	Slappy *
81	Open Surdo	[EXC2]	808 Snare 2 *	Wind	Voice Ou
83	Mute Surdo	[EXC2]	909 Snare 1	Seashore	Voice Au
F	Tamborim		909 Snare 2 *	Stream *	Hoo
84	High Agogo		Brush Tap1	Bubble *	Tape Stop1 *
85	Low Agogo		Brush Tap2	Kitty	Tape Stop2 *
	Shaker		Brush Slap1	Bird2	Missile *
86	High Whistle	[EXC3]	Brush Slap2	Growl	Space Bird
87		[EXC3]	Brush Slap3	Applause2 *	Flying Monster
	Low Whistle		Brush Swirl1	Telephone1	
88 89	Mute Cuica	[EXC4]		Telephone2	44.00
88 87 89 90	Mute Cuica Open Cuica	[EXC4]	Brush Swirl2	1 Giephonez	
88 87 89 90	Mute Cuica Open Cuica Mute Triangle	[EXC4] [EXC5]		····	
89 90 91 92	Mute Cuica Open Cuica Mute Triangle Open Triangle	[EXC4]	Brush Swirl2		••••
89 90 91 92 93	Mute Cuica Open Cuica Mute Triangle Open Triangle	[EXC4] [EXC5]	Brush Swirl2 Brush Long Swirl		
88 87 89 90 91 92 93 94	Mute Cuica Open Cuica Mute Triangle Open Triangle	[EXC4] [EXC5] [EXC5]	Brush Swirl2 Brush Long Swirl		***
88 87 89 90 91 92 93	Mute Cuica Open Cuica Mute Triangle Open Triangle Short Guiro	[EXC4] [EXC5] [EXC5] [EXC6]	Brush Swirl2 Brush Long Swirl		
89 90 91 92 93 94 95	Mute Cuica Open Cuica Mute Triangle Open Triangle Short Guiro Long Guiro	[EXC4] [EXC5] [EXC5] [EXC6]	Brush Swirl2 Brush Long Swirl		
89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96	Mute Cuica Open Cuica Mute Triangle Open Triangle Short Guiro Long Guiro Cabasa Up	[EXC4] [EXC5] [EXC5] [EXC6]	Brush Swirl2 Brush Long Swirl		
89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98	Mute Cuica Open Cuica Mute Triangle Open Triangle Short Guiro Long Guiro Cabasa Up Cabasa Down Claves High Wood Block	[EXC4] [EXC5] [EXC5] [EXC6]	Brush Swirl2 Brush Long Swirl		
89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98	Mute Cuica Open Cuica Mute Triangle Open Triangle Short Guiro Long Guiro Cabasa Up Cabasa Down Claves	[EXC4] [EXC5] [EXC5] [EXC6]	Brush Swirl2 Brush Long Swirl		

## **SC-55 Drum set (1)**

	PC 1 / PC 33 STANDARD Set / JA		PC 9 ROOM Set	PC 17 POWER Set	PC 25 ELECTRONIC Set	PC 26 TR-808 Set	PC 41 BRUSH Set	PC 49 ORCHESTRA Set
25					****			****
26								
27	High Q		<del></del>	<u>←</u>	<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<u>←</u>	Closed Hi-hat [EXC1]
28	Slap		<u> </u>	<del>(-</del>	<del>←</del>	<del>-</del>	<u>←</u>	Pedal Hi-hat [EXC1]
00	Scratch Push		<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	←	<del></del>	Open Hi-hat [EXC1]
29 30	Scratch Pull		<b>(</b>	<b>←</b>	<del></del>	<del>(-</del>	<del></del>	Ride Cymbal1
	Sticks		<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	<b>←</b>	4-	<b>←</b>
31 32			<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del></del>	<u>+</u>	<u>←</u>	<b>←</b>
33	Square Click							
استحصين	Metronome Click		<del>-</del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>
34	Metronome Bell		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>
33	Kick Drum2 / Jazz Bl	D2	<del></del>	←	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Jazz BD2	Concert BD2
36	Kick Drum1 / Jazz Bl	D1	←	MONDO Kick	Elec BD	808 Bass Drum	Jazz BD1	Concert BD1
	Side Stick		<del></del>	<b>←</b>	<del></del>	808 Rim Shot	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
38	Snare Drum1		<del></del>	Gated SD	Elec SD	808 Snare Drum	Brush Tap	Concert SD
				←	←	←	Brush Slap	Castanets
40 39	Hand Clap		<u>←</u>					
	Snare Drum2		<u>←</u>	<del>-</del>	Gated SD		Brash Swirl	Concert SD
41	Low Tom2		Room Low Tom2	Room Low Tom2	Elec Low Tom2	808 Low Tom2	<del>-</del>	Timpani F
42	Closed Hi-hat [E	XC1]	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	808 CHH [EXC1]	<u>←</u>	Timpani F#
43	Low Tom1		Room Low Tom1	Room Low Tom1	Elec Low Tom1	808 Low Tom1	<del></del>	Timpani G
	Pedal Hi-hat [E	XC1]	<del>←</del>	<b>←</b>	÷	808 CHH [EXC1]	<b>←</b>	Timpani G#
45	Mid Tom2		Room Mid Tom2	Room Mid Tom2	Elec Mid Tom2	808 Mid Tom2	<b>←</b>	Timpani A
46				←	←	808 OHH [EXC1]	<del></del>	Timpani A#
47			← D M: T 1					
	Mid Tom1		Room Mid Tom1	Room Mid Tom1	Elec Mid Tom1	808 Mid Tom1	<del></del>	Timpani B
48	High Tom2		Room Hi Tom2	Room Hi Tom2	Elec Hi Tom2	808 Hi Tom2	<u> </u>	Timpani c
49	Crash Cymbal1		<del>←</del>	<u>←</u>	<u> </u>	808 Cymbal	<u>←</u>	Timpani c#
50	High Tom1		Room Hi Tom1	Room Hi Tom1	Elec Hi Tom1	808 Hi Tom1	<u> </u>	Timpani d
51	Ride Cymbal1		<b>←</b>	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	<del>(-</del>	←	Timpani d#
52	Chinese Cymbal		<del>-</del>	<del></del>	Reverse Cymbal	<del>(-</del>	<b>←</b>	Timpani e
					←	<del>-</del>	<del></del>	Timpani f
53	Ride Bell		<del></del>	<del></del>				
54	Tambourine		<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>
55	Splash Cymbal		<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>
56	Cowbell		<del>←</del>	←	<u> </u>	808 Cowbell	<u>←</u>	<del></del>
57	Crash Cymbal2		<del>(</del>	<del>-</del>	←	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	Concert Cymbal2
58	Vibra-slap		<del>←</del>	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	<b>←</b>	<del></del>	<b>←</b>
59	Ride Cymbal2		<b>(-</b> -	<u> </u>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<del></del>	Concert Cymbal1
							<u> </u>	
60	High Bongo		<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>
61	Low Bongo		<del>(-</del>	<u></u>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del></del>
62	Mute High Conga		<del>(-</del>	<del>(-</del>	<del>-</del>	808 High Conga	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>
63	Open High Conga		←	←	<del>-</del>	808 Mid Conga	<del></del>	<u> </u>
C 4	Low Conga		<del>-</del>	<del></del>	<del>(</del>	808 Low Conga	←	<b>←</b>
	High Timbale		<u></u>	<b>←</b>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<b>←</b>
65			<del></del>		<del></del>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<del></del>
66	Low Timbale			<u> </u>				
67	High Agogo		<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>
	Low Agogo		<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>
69	Cabasa		<del></del>	<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del>(</del>	<u> </u>
70	Maracas		<b>←</b>	←	<del>(</del>	808 Maracas	<b>←</b>	<del>-</del>
71		EXC2]	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<del>-</del>	(····	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
	Long Low Whistle [E			÷	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	÷	<b>←</b>
1 4			<del>(-</del>				<u> </u>	<del></del>
	Short Guiro		<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	<u></u>	<u> </u>		
74	Long Guiro		<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<del>-</del>
75	Claves		<del>(</del>	<b>←</b>	<u> </u>	808 Claves	<del>-</del>	<u> </u>
76	High Wood Block		<del></del>	←	←	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>
	Low Wood Block		<del></del>	<b>←</b>	<del></del>	<b>←</b>	<del></del>	÷
77 78			<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>	<del></del>	<b>←</b>
/8			<u> </u>					
79			<del></del>	<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	+
80	Mute Triangle [	EXC5]	<del></del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del></del>
B1	Open Triangle [F	EXC5]	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>
82	Shaker		<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<del>-</del>	←	←	<b>←</b>
B3	Jingle Bell		<b>←</b>	-	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	<del></del>
							<del></del>	<del></del>
04	Bell Tree		<u>←</u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>			
85	Castanets		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
86	Mute Surdo [8	EXC6]	<del>-</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<b>←</b>		<u>←</u>
87	Open Surdo [E	EXC6]	<b>←</b>	<b>←</b>	←	←	←	<del>(</del>
88					****	****		Applause *
			****	****			****	****
89	****							
89				****				
89   90					****	****	****	
91								
90 91 92 93	****							
90 90 92 93 94								
90 90 92 93 94				444				
90 91 92 93 94								
90 91 92 93 94				444				
91 92 93 94 95 96								
99 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97								

### SC-55 Drum set (2)

	PC 57	PC 128
	SFX Set	CM-64/32L Set
35		CM Kick Drum
2 36		CM Kick Drum
37		CM Rim Shot
38	High Q	CM Snare Drum CM Hand Clap
40	Slap	CM Electronic Snare Drum
41	Scratch Push [EXC7]	CM Acoustic Low Tom
42	Scratch Pull [EXC7]	CM Closed High Hat [EXC1]
43	Sticks	CM Acoustic Low Torn
45	Square Click Metronome Click	CM Open Hi-Hat2 CM Acoustic Middle Tom
46	Metronome Bell	CM Open Hi-Hat1 [EXC1]
47	Guitar Fret Noise	CM M.TomAcoustic Middle Tom
3 48	Guitar cuttingnoise/up	CM Acoustic High Tom
50	Guitar cutting noise/down String slap of double bass	CM Crash Cymbal CM Acoustic High Tom
1 51	Fl.Key Click	CM Ride Cymbal
52	Laughing	
53	Scream	
54	Punch	CM Tambourine
55 56	Heart Beat Footsteps1	CM Cowbell
57	Footsteps2	
- 58	Applause *	
59	Door Creaking	
4 60	Door	CM High Bongo
61	Scratch Wind Chimes *	CM Low Bongo CM Mute High Conga
62	Car-Engine	CM High Conga
64	Car-Stop	CM Low Conga
65	Car-Pass	CM High Timbale
66	Car-Crash *	CM Low Timbale
67	Siren	CM High Agogo
69	Train Jetplane *	CM Low Agogo CM Cabasa
70	Helicopter	CM Maracas
71	Starship *	CM Short Whistle
5 72	Gun Shot	CM Long Whistle
73	Machine Gun	CM Vibrato Slap
74 75	Lasergun Explosion *	CM Claves
76	Dog	Laughing
77	Horse-Gallop	Scream
78	Birds *	Punch
79 80	Rain *	Heart Beat
81	Thunder Wind	Footsteps1 Footsteps2
82	Seashore	Applause *
83	Stream *	Creaking
6 84	Bubble *	Door
85		Scratch Wind Chimes *
86		Wind Chimes * Car-Engine
88		Car-Stop
90		Car-Pass
89 90		Car-Crash *
91		Siren
92		Train
94		Jetplane * Helicopter
95		Starship *
7 96		Gun Shot
97		Machine Gun
98		Lasergun *
100		Explosion *  Dog
101		Horse-Gallop
102		Birds *
100		Rain *
103		Thunder
103 104		Wind
103 104 105		CCl
103 104		SeaShore *
103 104 105 106		
103 104 105 106		Stream *
103 104 105 106		Stream *

#### Switching between the SC-88 map and SC-55 map

Press the front panel button [SC-55] to make the indicator light, and the SC-55 map will be selected. (p.12) You can also use MIDI Bank Select messages to switch between the SC-88 map and SC-55 map. (p.39)

Same as the precussion sound of "STANDARD" (PC1).

[EXC]: Precussion sound of the same number will not be heard at the same time.

# **MIDI** implementation

The SC-88VL has additional functions and parameters which were not found on previous GS format sound sources. These functions and parameters are marked as [88]. If MIDI messages marked as [88] are transmitted to a different GS format sound source, it is possible that these messages may not be

#### Section 1. Receive data

# ■ Channel voice messages

#### Note off

2nd byte 3rd byte Status 8nH kkH vvH 9nH kkH 00H

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) kk=note number vv=note off velocity

\* For Drum Parts, these messages are received when Rx.NOTE OFF = ON for each Instrument
\* The velocity values of Note Off messages are ignored.

#### Note on

2nd byte Status 3rd byte kkH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) kk=note number vv=note on velocity : 01H - 7FH (1 - 127)

\* Not received when Rx.NOTE MESSAGE = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

\* For Drum Parts, not received when Rx.NOTE ON = OFF for each

# Polyphonic Key Pressure

2nd byte kkH 3rd byte vvH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) kk=note number : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) vv=Kev pressure

\* Not received when Rx.POLY PRESSURE (PAf) = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

\* The resulting effect is determined by System Exclusive messages. With the initial settings, there will be no effect.

# Control Change

\* When Rx.CONTROL CHANGE = OFF, all control change messages except for Channel Mode messages will be ignored.

\* The value specified by a Control Change message will not be reset even by a

Program Change, etc.

O Bank Select (Controller number 0,32) [88]

**Status** 2nd byte 3rd byte BnH 00H mmH llH BnH 20H

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

mm=Bank number MSB : 00H - 7FH (GS Variation number () - 127) Initial value = 00H :00H - 02H (MAP) II=Bank number LSB

Not received when Rx.BANK SELECT = OFF

\* When "General MIDI System On" is received, Rx.BANK SELECT will be set OFF, and Bank Select will not be received.

\* When "GS Reset" is received, Rx, BANK SELECT will be set ON.

\* When Rx,BANK SELECT LSB = OFF, Bank number LSB will be handled as 00H regardless of the received value.

\* Bank Select processing will be suspended until a Program Change message is received.
\* The GS format "Variation number" is the value of the Bank Select MSB

(Controller number 0) expressed in decimal.

\* The SC-88VL recognizes the Bank Select LSB (Controller number 32) as a flag for switching between the SC-88MAP and the SC-55MAP. With a Bank Select LSB of 00H, the map selected by the front panel SC-55MAP button will be selected. With a LSB of 01H, the SC-55MAP will be selected. With a LSB of 02H, the SC-88MAP will be selected.

Some other GS devices do not recognize the Bank Select LSB (Controller number 32).

# Model SC-88VL

Version 1.00 '95.4

 Modulation (Controller number 1)

2nd byte 01H 3rd byte

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) vv=Modulation depth

\* Not received when Rx.MODULATION = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

\* The resulting effect is determined by System Exclusive messages. With the initial settings, this is Pitch Modulation Depth.

○ Portamento Time (Controller number 5)

Status 2nd byte 3rd byte BnH 05H vvH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) Initial value = 00H (0)

\* This adjusts the rate of pitch change when Portamento is on or when using the Portamento Control. A value of 0 results in the fastest change

O Data Entry (Controller number 6,38)

Status 2nd byte 3rd byte BnH 06H mmH 26H llH BnH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) mm,ll= the value of the parameter specified by RPN/NRPN

 Volume (Controller number 7)

2nd byte 07H 3rd byte Status BnH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) Initial value = 64H (100) vv=Volume

\* Volume messages are used to adjust the volume balance of each Part.

\* Not received when Rx.VOLUME = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

(Controller number 10)

2nd byte 3rd byte Status 0AH vvH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 40H - 7FH (Left - Center - Right) vv=pan

Initial value = 40H (Center)

\* For Rhythm Parts, this is a relative adjustment of each Instrument's pan set-

\* Not received when Rx.PANPOT = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

O Expression (Controller number 11)

Status BnH 2nd byte 0BH 3rd byte vvH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

Initial value = 7FH (127) vv=Expression : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127)

\* It can be used independently from Volume messages. Expression messages are used for musical expression within a performance; e.g., expression pedal movements, crescendo and decrescendo.

Not received when Rx.EXPRESSION = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

O Hold 1 (Controller number 64)

<u>Status</u> 2nd byte 3rd byte 40H

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) 0-63=OFF 64-127=ON vv=Control value

Not received when Rx.HOLD1 = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

(Controller number 65) Portamento

2nd byte 3rd byte Status 5 4 1

41H

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

vv=Control value : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) 0-63=OFF 64-127=ON

\* Not received when Rx.PORTAMENTO = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

#### ○ Sostenuto (Controller number 66)

Status BnH 2nd byte 42H 3rd byte vvH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) 0-63=OFF 64-127=ON vv=Control value

\* Not received when Rx.SOSTENUTO = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

#### (Controller number 67) O Soft

Status BnH 3rd byte vvH 2nd byte 43H

: 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) n=MIDI channel number

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) 0-63=OFF 64-127=ON vv=Control value

\* Not received when Rx.SOFT = OFF. (Initial value is ON)

#### (Controller number 84) Portamento control

2nd byte 54H 3rd byte kkH BnH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) kk=source note number

- A Note-on received immediately after a Portamento Control message will change continuously in pitch, starting from the pitch of the Source Note Number.
- \* If a voice is already sounding for a note number identical to the Source Note Number, this voice will continue sounding (i.e., legato) and will, when the next Note-on is received, smoothly change to the pitch of that Note-on.

  \* The rate of the pitch change caused by Portamento Control is determined by the Portamento Time value.

Example 1) On MIDI	Description	Result
90 3C 40	Note on C4	C4 on
B0 54 3C	Portamento Control from C4	no change (C4 voice still sounding)
90 40 40	Note on E4	Glide from C4 to E4
80 3C 40	Note off C4	no change
80 40 40	Note off E4	E4 off

Example 2) On MIDI	Description	Result
B0 54 3C	Portamento Control from C4	no change
90 40 40	Note on E4	E4 on with glide from C4
80 40 40	Note off E4	E4 off

# O Effect 1 (Reverb Send Level) (Controller number 91)

2nd byte Status 3rd byte BnH 5BH

: 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) n=MIDI channel number : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127)

Initial value = 28H (40)

\* This message adjusts the Reverb Send Level of each Part.

# O Effect 3 (Chorus Send Level) (Controller number 93)

Status BnH 2nd byte 5DH 3rd byte vvH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) Initial value = 00H(0)vv=Control value

\* This message adjusts the Chorus Send Level of each Part.

#### O Effect 4 (Delay Send Level) (Controller number 94) [88]

2nd byte 3rd byte Status BnH 5EH vvH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

vv=Control value : 00H - 7FH (0 - 127) Initial value = 00H(0)

- \* This message adjusts the Delay Send Level of each Part.
- \* Some other GS devices may not recognize this message.

  \* Delay cannot be used in MODE-2 (Double Module mode).

O NRPN MSB/LSB (Controller number 98,99)

2nd byte 3rd byte Status 63H mmH BnH 62H IIH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) mm=upper byte of the parameter number specified by NRPN ll=lower byte of the parameter number specified by NRPN

- \* When "General MIDI System On" is received, Rx.NRPN will be set OFF, and NRPN will not be received. When "GS Reset" or Rx.NRPN = ON is received, NRPN can be received.
- \* The value set by NRPN will not be reset even if Program Change or Reset All Controllers is received.

The NRPN (Non Registered Parameter Number) message allows an extended range of control changes to be used.

To use these messages, you must first use NRPN MSB and NRPN LSB messages to specify the parameter to be controlled, and then use Data Entry messages to specify the value of the specified parameter. Once an NRPN parameter has been specified, all Data Entry messages received on that channel will modify the value of that parameter. To prevent accidents, it is recommended that you set RPN Null (RPN Number = 7FH/7Fh) when you have finished setting the value of the desired parameter. Refer to Section 5. Supplementary material "Examples of actual MIDI messages" <Example 4> (Page 85). On the SC-88VL, Data entry LSB (IIH) of NRPN is ignored, so it is no problem to send Data entry MSB (mmH) only (without Data entry LSB). On the SC-88VL, NRPN can be used to modify the following parameters.

NRPN Data entry MSB LSB MSB Function and range

01H 08H mmH Vibrato Rate (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 09H mmH Vibrato Depth (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 0AH mmH Vibrato Delay (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 20H mmH TVF Cutoff Frequency (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 21H mmH TVF Resonance (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 63H mmH TVF&TVA Envelope Attack Time (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 64H mmH TVF&TVA Envelope Decay Time (relative change) mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

01H 66H  $\,$  mmH  $\,$  TVF&TVA Envelope Release Time (relative change)  $\,$  mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63)

18H rrH mmH Drum Instrument Pitch Coarse (relative change) rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H - 40H - 7FH (-64 - 0 - +63 semitone)

1AH rrH mmH Drum Instrument TVA Level (absolute change) rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H - 7FH (0 - max)

1CH rrH mmH Drum Instrument Panpot (absolute change) rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H, 01H - 40H - 7FH (random, left-center-right)

1DH rrH mmH Drum Instrument Reverb Send Level (absolute change) rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H - 7FH (0 - max)

1EH rrH mmH Drum Instrument Chorus Send Level (absolute change) rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H - 7FH (0 - max)

1FH rrH mmH Drum Instrument Delay Send Level (absolute change) [88] rr: Drum Instrument note number mm: 00H - 7FH (0 - max)

\* Data entry LSB (llH) is ignored.

\* Parameters marked "relative change" will change relative to the preset value Even among different GS devices, "relative change" parameters may sometimes differ in the way the sound changes or in the range of change.

\* Parameters marked "absolute change" will be set to the absolute value of the

parameter, regardless of the preset value.

\* It is not possible to simultaneously use both Chorus Send Level and Delay Send Level on a single Drum Instrument.

O RPN MSB/LSB	(Controller number	100,101)
---------------	--------------------	----------

**Status** 2nd byte 3rd byte BnH 65H mmH BnH 64H IIH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) mm=upper byte of parameter number specified by RPN ll=lower byte of parameter number specified by RPN

\* This message is not received when Rx.RPN = OFF.

\* The value specified by RPN will not be reset even by messages such as Program Change or Reset All Controller.

# \*\*RPN\*

The RPN (Registered Parameter Number) messages are expanded control changes, and each function of an RPN is described by the MIDI Standard.

To use these messages, you must first use RPN MSB and RPN LSB messages to specify the parameter to be controlled, and then use Data Entry messages to specify the value of the specified parameter. Once an RPN parameter has been specified, all Data Entry messages received on that channel will modify the value of that parameter. To prevent accidents, it is recommended that you set RPN Null (RPN Number = 7FH/7Fh) when you have finished setting the value of the desired parameter. Refer to Section 5. "Examples of actual MIDI messages" <Example 4> (Page 85).
On the SC-88VL, RPN can be used to modify the following parameters.

RPN Data entry MSB LSB MSB LSB Explanation

00H 00H mmH ---

Pitch Bend Sensitivity mm: 00H - 18H (0 - 24 semitones)

Initial value = 02H (2 semitones)
ll: ignored (processed as 00H)

specify up to 2 octaves in semitone steps

00H 01H mmH llH Master Fine Tuning mm,ll: 00 00H - 40 00H - 7F 7FH

(-100-0-+99.99 cents) Refer to 5. Supplementary material, "About tuning".

00H 02H mmH ---

Master Coarse Tuning mm: 28H - 40H - 58H (-24 - 0 - +24 semitones) ll: ignored (processed as 00H)

7FH 7FH ----

set condition where RPN and NRPN are unspecified. The data entry messages after set RPN null will be

ignored. (No Data entry messages are required after RPN null).

Settings already made will not change mm,ll: ignored

# Program Change

Status 2nd byte CnH ppH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

: 00H - 7FH (prog.1 - prog.128) pp=Program number

- \* Not received when Rx.PROGRAM CHANGE = OFF. (Initial value is ON) \* After a Program Change message is received, the sound will change beginning with the next Note-on. Voices already sounding when the Program
- Change message was received will not be affected.

  \* For Drum Parts, Program Change messages will not be received on bank numbers 129 - 16384 (the value of Control Number 0 is other than 0(00H)).

# Channel Pressure

2nd byte Status

n=MIDI channel number :0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) :00H - 7FH (0 - 127) vv=Channel Pressure

- Not received when Rx.CH PRESSURE (CAf) = OFF. (Initial value is ON)
- \* The resulting effect is determined by System Exclusive messages. With the initial settings there will be no effect.

# Pitch Bend Change

2nd byte IIH Status 3rd byte FnH mmH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

mm,ll=Pitch Bend value : 00 00H - 40 00H - 7F 7FH (-8192 - 0 - +8191)

- Not received when Rx.PITCH BEND = OFF. (Initial value is ON)
- \* The resulting effect is determined by System Exclusive messages. With the initial settings the effect is Pitch Bend.

### ■ Channel Mode Messages

 All Sounds Off (Controller number 120)

2nd byte 78H Status 3rd byte BnH 00H

n=MIDI channel number :0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

\* When this message is received, all currently-sounding notes on the corresponding channel will be turned off immediately.

# Reset All Controllers (Controller number 121)

2nd byte 79H 3rd byte 00H **Status** BnH

n=MIDI channel number :0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

\* When this message is received, the following controllers will be set to their

Reset value
→ 0 (center)
0 (off)
0 (off)
0 (off)
127 (max)
0 (off)
0 (off)
0 (off)
0 (off)
unset; previously set data will not change
unset; previously set data will not change

#### All Notes Off (Controller number 123)

**Status** 2nd byte 7BH 3rd byte BnH 00H

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

\* When All Notes Off is received, all notes on the corresponding channel will be turned off. However if Hold 1 or Sostenuto is ON, the sound will be continued untill these are turned off.

#### OMNI OFF (Controller number 124)

2nd byte 7CH Status BnH 3rd byte

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

\* The same processing will be carried out as when All Notes Off is received.

#### OMNI ON (Controller number 125)

Status 2nd byte 3rd byte BnH 7DH

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

\* OMNI ON is only recognized as "All notes off"; the Mode doesn't change (OMNI OFF remains).

#### MONO (Controller number 126)

2nd byte 3rd byte Status BnH 7EH mmH

: 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16) n=MIDIchannel number : 00H - 10H (0 - 16) mm=mono number

\* The same processing will be carried out as when All Sounds Off and All Notes Off is received, and the corresponding channel will be set to Mode 4 (M=1) regardless of the value of "mono number"

POLY (Controller number 127)

Status BnH 3rd byte 00H 2nd byte

n=MIDI channel number : 0H - FH (ch.1 - ch.16)

\* The same processing will be carried out as when All Sounds Off and All Notes Off is received, and the corresponding channel will be set to Mode 3.

# ■ System Realtime Messages

### O Active Sensing

\* When Active Sensing is received, the unit will begin monitoring the intervals of all further messages. While monitoring, if the interval between messages exceeds 420 ms, the same processing will be carried out as when All Sounds Off, All Notes Off and Reset All Controllers are received, and message interval monitoring will be halted.

# ■ System Exclusive Messages

	Status F0H	<u>Data</u> iiH, d	<u>byte</u> dH,,eeH		Status F7H	
	F0H ii = ID nu	mber	turer whose Exc turer ID is 41H. ID numbers 7EF	manufact clusive m I and 7FI al Non-1	urer ID) to indicate the r essage this is. Roland's r I are extensions of the M realtime Messages (7E	nanufac- IDI stan-
	dd,,ee =	data	:00H - 7FH (0 - 12	27)		
	F7H		: EOX (End Of Ex	clusive)		
The System Exclusive Messages received by the SC-88VL are; messages red to mode settings, Universal Realtime System Exclusive messages, I Requests (RQ1), and Data Set (DT1).						

# System exclusive messages related to mode settings

These messages are used to initialize a device to GS or General MIDI mode, or change the operating mode. When creating performance data, a "Turn General MIDI System On" message should be inserted at the beginning of a General MIDI score, a "GS Reset" message at the beginning of a GS music data, and a "System Mode Set" message at the beginning of data especially for the SC-88VL. Each song should contain only one mode message as appropriate for the type of data. (Do not insert two or more mode setting messages in a single

song.)
"System Mode Set" and "GS Reset" use Roland system exclusive format "Data
Set 1 (DT1)". "Turn General MIDI System On" use Universal Non-realtime Message format.

# O Turn General MIDI System On

This is a command message that resets the internal settings of the unit to the General MIDI initial state (General MIDI System - Level 1). After receiving this message, SC-88VL will automatically be set to the proper condition for correctly playing a General MIDI score.

Status	Data byte		Status
F0H	7EH, 7FH, 09	H, UIH	F7H
Byte	Explanation		
FOH	Exclusive stat	us	
7EH	ID number	(Universal Non-rea	ltime Message)
7FH	Device ID	(Broadcast)	
09H	Sub ID#1	(General MIDI Mes	sage)
01H	Sub ID#2	(General MIDI On)	0 .
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)	

- \* When this message is received, Rx.BANK SELECT will be OFF and Rx.NRPN will be OFF.
- This message will not be received when Rx.GM On = OFF (P.49).
- \* There must be an interval of at least 50 ms between this message and the next message.

# OGS Reset

GS Reset is a command message that resets the internal settings of a device to the GS initial state. This message appears at the beginning of GS music data, and a GS device that receives this message will automatically be set to the proper state to correctly playback GS music data. If the SC-88VL is in MODE-1 (single module mode) all 32 Parts will be initialized. If in MODE-2 (double module mode), only the corresponding 16 Parts will be initialized. In MODE-2 if the receiving MIDI connector for each Part has been changed, this may affect playback from the other MIDI connector. In this case, first perform initialization (page 33) before using this command.

Status	Data byte		<u>Status</u>	
FOH	41H. dev. 42H	, 12H, 40H, 00H, 7FH, 00F	1,41H F7H	
Byte	Explanation			
F0H	Exclusive state	ıs		
41H	ID number	(Roland)		
dev	Device ID	(dev: 00H - 1FH (1 - 32)	Initial value is 10H(17))	
42H	Model ID	(GS)		
12H	Command ID	(DT1)		
40H	Address MSB			
00H	Address			
7FH	AddressLSB			
00H	Data	(GS reset)		
41H	Checksum			
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)		

- When this message is received, Rx.NRPN will be ON.
- This message will not be received if Rx.GS Reset = OFF(P.49).
   There must be an interval of at least 50 ms between this message and the

# ○ System Mode Set [88]

System Mode Set is a message that sets the SC-88VL operating mode to MODE-1 (single module mode) or MODE-2 (double module mode). When this message is received, the operating mode will be set, and at the same time all internal parameters (except for the map settings of each Part) will be reset to the initial state.

Status	Data byte		Status
FOH	41H, dev, 42H	I, 12H, 00H, 00H, 7FH, ddH, sumH	F7H
Byte	Explanation		
FOH	Exclusive stat	us	
41H	ID number	(Roland)	
dev	Device ID	(dev: 00H - 1FH (1 - 32) Initial value	is 10H(17))
42H	Model ID	(GS)	
12H	Command ID	(DT1)	
00H	Address MSB		
00H	Address		
7FH	Address LSB		
ddH	Data	00H (MODE-1), 01H (MODE-2)	
sumH	Checksum	01H (MODE-1), 00H (MODE-2)	
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)	

- \* When this message is received, Rx.NRPN will be set ON.
- \* This message will not be received when Rx.GS Reset = OFF (P.49) or Rx.Sys Mode = OFF (P.48).
- \* There must be an interval of at least 50 ms between this message and the

# Universal Realtime System Exclusive Messages

# O Master volume

Status	Data byte		Status
F0H	7FH, 7FH, 04I	-I, 01H, llH, mmH	F7H
<u>Byte</u>	<u>Explanation</u>		
FOH	Exclusive stat	us	
7FH	ID number	(universal realtime message)	
7FH	Device ID	(Broadcast)	
04H	Sub ID#1	(Device Control messages)	
01H	Sub ID#2	(Master Volume)	
llH	Master volum	e lower byte	
mmH	Master volume upper byte		
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)	

<sup>\*</sup> The lower byte (IIH) of Master Volume will be handled as 00H.

# Data transmission

The SC-88 can use Exclusive messages to transmit internal settings to other devices. There are two types of Exclusive data transmission; Individual Parameter Transmission (section 3) in which single parameters are transmitted one by one, and Bulk Dump Transmission (section 4) in which a large

amount of data is transmitted at once.

The exclusive message used when transmitting GS format data has a model ID of 42H and a device ID of 10H. (The SC-88 allows you to change the Device ID setting.)

#### RQ1 (11H) O Data request 1

This message requests the other device to send data. The Address and Size determine the type and amount of data to be sent. There are two types of request; Individual Parameter Request which requests data for an individual parameter, and Bulk Dump Request which requests a large amount of data at once. In either case, the "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" message format is used, and the Address and Size included in the message determine the type and amount of data that is desired.

For Individual Parameter Request, refer to "3. Individual Parameter Transmission" (p.76).

For Bulk Dump Request, refer to "4. Bulk Dump" (p.83).

When a Data Request message is received, if the device is ready to transmit data and if the address and size are appropriate, the requested data will be transmitted as a "Data Set 1 (DT1)" message. If not, nothing will be transmit-

Status	Data byte	<u>Status</u> . 11H. aaH. bbH. ccH. ssH. ttH. uuH. sum F7H
F0H	41H, aev, 42H	, 11H, aaH, bbH, ccH, ssH, ttH, uuH, sum F7H
D t .	Fuelantina	The state of the s
<u>Byte</u>	Explanation	
F0H	Exclusive statt	18
41H	ID number	(Roland)
dev	Device ID	(dev: 00H - 1FH Initial value is 10H(17))
42H	Model ID	(GS)
11H	Command ID	(RQ1)
aaH	Address MSB	: upper byte of the starting address of the requested data
bbH	Address	:middle byte of the starting address of the request- ed data
ccH	Address LSB	: lower byte of the starting address of the requested data
ssH	Size MSB	
ttH	Size	
uuH	Size LSB	
	Checksum	
sum		(F 10(F 1 : )
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)

<sup>\*</sup> The amount of data that can be transmitted at once time will depend on the type of data, and data must be requested using a specific starting address and size. Refer to the Address and Size listed in Section 3 (p.76).

\* Regarding the checksum please refer to Section 5 (p.85).

#### O Data set 1 DT1 (12H)

This is the message that actually performs data transmission, and is used when you wish to transmit the data.

Status F0H	<u>Data byte</u> 41H, dev, 42H	, 12H, aaH, bbH, ccH, ddH, eeH, sum	Status F7H
Byte	Explanation		
FOH	Exclusive statu	1S	
41H	ID number	(Roland)	
dev	Device ID	(dev: 00H - 1FH Initial value is 10H(17)	)
42H	Model ID	(GS), 45H	
12H	Command ID	(DT1)	
aaH	Address MSB	: upper byte of the starting address of th	e transmit-
bbH	Address	: middle byte of the starting address of the ted data	e transmit-
ссН	Address LSB	:lower byte of the starting address of the	e transmit-
ddH	Data	the actual data to be transmitted. Multip data are transmitted starting from the ac	
:	:	-	
eeH	Data		
sum	Checksum		
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)	

<sup>\*</sup> The amount of data that can be transmitted at one time depends on the type

# Section 2. Transmit data

# ■ System realtime messages

# Active sensing

\* This will be transmitted constantly at intervals of approximately 250ms.

# ■ System exclusive messages

Data Set 1 (DT1) is the only System Exclusive messages transmitted by GS format sound sources. When an appropriate "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" message is received, the requested internal data will be transmitted.

# O Data set 1 DT1 (12H)

Status	Data byte		<b>Status</b>
F0H	41H, dev, 42H,	, 12H, aaH, bbH, ccH, ddH, eeH, sum	F7H
Byte	Explanation		
FOH.	Exclusive statu		
		-	
41H	ID number	(Roland)	
dev	Device ID	(dev: 00H - 1FH Initial value is 10H)	
42H	Model ID	(GS)	
12H	Command ID	(DT1)	
aaH	Address MSB	: upper byte of the starting address of the sent	data to be
bbH	Address	: middle byte of the starting address of the sent	the data to
ccH	Address LSB	: lower byte of the starting address of the sent.	data to be
ddH	Data	: the actual data to be sent. Multiple by are transmitted in order starting from th	
:	:		
eeH	Data		
sum	Checksum		
		(F 10(F 1 : )	
F7H	EOX	(End Of Exclusive)	

<sup>\*</sup> The amount of data that can be transmitted at one time depends on the type of data, and data will be transmitted from the specified starting address and

There are two ways in which GS data is transmitted: Individual Parameter Transmission (Section 3) in which individual parameters are transmitted one by one, and Bulk Dump Transmission (Section 4) in which a large amount of data is transmitted at once.

of data, and data can be transituted at one time depends on the type of data, and data can be received only from the specified starting address and size. Refer to the Address and Size given in Section 3 (p.76).

\* Data larger than 128 bytes must be divided into packets of 128 bytes or less. If "Data Set 1" is transmitted successively, there must be an interval of at least

<sup>40</sup> ms between packets.

\* Regarding the checksum please refer to section 5 (p.85).

size. Refer to the Address and Size given in Section 3 (p.76).

\* Data larger than 128 bytes will be divided into packets of 128 bytes or less, and each packet will be sent at an interval of about 40ms.

<sup>\*</sup> Regarding the checksum please refer to section 5 (p.85)

# Section 3. Individual Parameter Transmission (Model ID=45H or 42H)

Individual Parameter Transmission transmits data (or requests data) for one parameter as one exclusive message (one packet of "F0 ..... F7"). In Individual Parameter Transmission, you must use the Address and Size listed in the following "Parameter Address Map". Addresses marked at "#" cannot be used as starting addresses.

# ■ Address Block Map

The address map for Individual Parameter Transmission is as follows.

#### <Model ID = 45H>

Address(H)Block 10 00 00 4 Display data

#### <Model ID = 42H>

#### Port-A

# Address(H)Block

00 00 00	SYSTEM		
20 00 00	USER TONE BANK		
21 00 00	USER DRUM SET		
40 00 00	PATCH COMMON #A	50 00 00	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
40 10 00	PATCH PART A   (BLOCK 00-0F)	50 10 00	PATCH PART B   (BLOCK 10-1F)
41 00 00	DRUM SETUP A	51 00 00	DRUM SETUP B

<sup>\*</sup> Blocks delineated by dotted lines (::::) cannot be accessed in Mode-1

# Port-B

# Address(H) Block

00 00 00	SYSTEM			
20 00 00	USER TONE BANK			
21 00 00	USER DRUM SET			
50 00 00	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	40 00 00	PATCH COMMON #B	
50 10 00	PATCH PART A   (BLOCK 00-0F)	40 10 00	PATCH PART B     (BLOCK 10-1F)	
51 00 00	DRUM SETUP A	41 00 00	DRUM SETUP B	

<sup>\*</sup> Blocks delineated by dotted lines (::::) cannot be accessed in Mode-1 (Single Module mode).
\* Blocks listed as "#B" are parameter blocks which are common to the entire

# ■ Parameter address map

This map indicates address, size, Data (range), Parameter, Description, and Default Value of parameters which can be transferred using "Request data 1 (RQ1)" and "Data set 1 (DT1)". All the numbers of address, size, Data, and

Default Value are indicated in 7-bit Hexadecimal-form.

The MODEL ID = 42H parameters at address 5\* \*\* \*\* are not given in this map. The parameters for address 5\* \*\* are the same format as those at at address 4\* \*\* \*\*.

#### < MODEL ID = 45H >

#### ■ Display data

Address(H)		Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Value(H)
10 00 00	00 00 20	20-7F	Displayed Letter	32-127(ASCII)	
10 00 01#					
10 00 02#					
:					
10 00 1F#					

\* When this message is received, a character string specified by the data will be temporarily displayed in the INSTRUMENT display area. A character string of 1 to 32 characters can be received. If more than 16 characters are received, the display will automatically be scrolled.

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Value(H)
10 0p 00	00 00 40	00-1F	Displayed		
•			Dot Data d00	00-31	
10 0p 01#			Dot Data d01		
10 0p 02#			Dot Data d02		
10 0p :		:	Dot Data :		
			Dot Data d63		
10 0p 3F#	l:Pagel, p=	=2:Page3, p	Dot Data d63 =3:Page5, p=4:Pa	ige7, p=5:Page9)	
10 0p 3F#	1:Page1, p=	=2:Page3, p 00-1F		ge7, p=5:Page9)	
10 0p 3F# (p:Page# p=			=3:Page5, p=4:Pa	ige7, p=5:Page9) 00-31	
10 0p 3F# (p:Page# p= 10 0p 40			=3:Page5, p=4:Pa Displayed		
10 0p 3F# (p:Page# p=			=3:Page5, p=4:Pa Displayed Dot Data d00		<del></del>
10 0p 3F# (p:Page# p= 10 0p 40 10 0p 41#			=3:Page5, p=4:Pa Displayed Dot Data d00 Dot Data d01		-

- \* When this message is displayed, screen data (16 x 16 dot)corresponding to the bit pattern of the Displayed Dot Data will be stored in the SC-88VL internal memory. The correspondance between data and dots is given below. The screen data which is stored can be displayed by transmitting a message for address 10 20 00.
- \*\*Only in the case of Page 1, the screen data will be temporarily displayed immediately after this message is received.

bit		4	3	2	1	0			4	3	2	1	0		4	3	2	1	0		4
	ſ	*	*	d00	*	*	)	- 1	*	*	d16	*	*	3	[ *	*	d32	*	*	]	[d48]
	(	*	*	d01	*	*	1	1	*	*	d17	*	*	]	[ *	*	d33	*	*	)	[d49]
	ĺ	*	*	d02	*	*	]	1	*	*	d18	*	*	]	[ *	*	d34	*	*	]	[050]
	[	*	*	d03	*	*	1	1	*	*	d19	*	*	1	( *	*	d35	*	*	]	[d51]
	Į	*	*	d04	*	•	1	[	,	•	d20	*	*	1	[ *	*	d36	*	*	]	[d52]
	1	*	*	d05	*	*	]	1	*	*	d21	*		)	( *		d37	*	*	]	[d53]
	[	*	*	d06	*	*	1	(	*	*	d22	*	*	1	( *		d38	*	*	1	[d54]
	[	*	*	đ07	*	•	]	ĺ	*	*	d23	*	*	1	( *	*	d39	*	*	1	[d55]
	į	*	*	d08	*	*	]	[	*	*	d24	*	*	}	1 *	*	d40	*	*	]	[d56]
	[	*	*	d09	*	*	1	1	*	*	d25	*	*	]	( *	٠	d41	*	*	}	[d57]
	1	*	*	d10	*	*	1	(	*	*	d26	*	*	]	[ *		d42	*	*	]	[d58]
	1	*	*	d11	*	*	ì	ĺ	*	*	d27	*	*	1	1 *		d43	1	*	)	[d59]
	[	*	*	d12	*	*	1	E	*	*	d28	*	*	]	1 *	*	d44	*	*	1	(d60)
	(	*	*	d13	*	*	1	ŧ	*	*	d29	*	*	]	[ *	*	d45	*	*	]	[d61]
	l	*	*	d14	*	*	]	E	*	*	d30	*	*	]	[ *	*	d46	*	*	1	[d62]
	[	*	*	d15	*	*	1	- [	*	*	d31	*	*	]	[ *	*	d47	*	*	)	(d63)
		1	2	3	4	5			6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13 1	4	15		16

<sup>\*</sup> For example, [ \* \* d00 \* \* ] indicates the five dots in the upper left of the display.

\* The bit pattern of bits 4 - 0 (lower 5 bits) of the data byte turns the dots on/off. However in the case of d48 - d63, only bit 4 turns the dot on/off.

```
d01: 0--****
d47: 0--****
d48: 0--*---
                         dot is unlit for 0, lit for 1
d63: 0--*---
                        -: dot display is not affected whether this is 0 or 1
```

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Value(H)
10 20 00	00 00 01	00-0A	Display Page	00:Bar Display 01:Page1	-
				: : 0A:Page10	_

 $^\star$  When this message is received, the display (page) specified by Display Page (address 10 20 00) will be displayed for the duration of the time specified by the following Display Time (address 10 20 01).

00 00 01 00-0F Display Time 0-7.2 [sec] 06 (2.88 [sec])

<sup>(</sup>Single Module mode).
\* Blocks listed as "#A" are parameter blocks which are common to the entire device in Mode-1, and valid only for Parts A01 - A16 in Mode-2 (Double Module mode).

device in Mode-1, and valid only for Parts B01 - B16 in Mode-2 (Double Module mode).

#### ○ System parameters [88]

Parameters affecting the entire unit, such as how the two MIDI IN connectors will function, are called System Parameters. System parameters will not be reset even if "GS Reset" or "General MIDI System On" are received.

<model id<br="">Address(H)</model>		Data(H)	Parameter		Description	Default(H)	Description
00 00 7F	00 00 01	00 - 01	SYSTEM MODE SET	[88]	00: MODE-1 (Single module mode) 01: MODE-2 (Double module mode)		00 (MODE1)
* Refer to "S	ystem excl	usive messages	s related to Mode settings" (p.74).				
			CHANNEL MSG RX PORT	[88]			
00 01 00	00 00 01	00 - 01	BLOCK00		PORT A - B	00	PORT A
:	:	:	:			:	
00 01 0F	00 00 01	00 - 01	BLOCK0F		PORT A - B	00	PORT A
00 01 10	00 00 01	00 - 01	BLOCK10		PORT A - B	01	PORT B
			•			:	
00 01 1F	00 00 01	00 - 01	BLOCK1F		PORT A - B	01	PORT B

<sup>\*</sup> You can modify the receiving MIDI port at which channel messages will be received for each BLOCK. We suggest that normally you use PORT1 for BLOCK01-0F, and PORT2 for BLOCK10-1F. (In this case there is no need to change the setting.)

# Patch parameters

# O Patch common parameters

In MODE-1 (Single module mode) the SC-88VL functions as a single sound source module with 32 Parts. In MODE-2 (Double module mode) it functions as two sound source modules with 16 Parts each. The parameters common to all Parts in each module are called Patch Common parameters.

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter		Description	Default Value (H)	Descrip-tion
40 00 00 40 00 01# 40 00 02# 40 00 03#	00 00 04	0018 - 07E8	MASTER TUNE		-100.0 - +100.0 [cent] Use nibblized data.	00 04 00 00	0 [cent]
* Refer to sec	tion 5. Supple	ementary material	, "About tuning" (p.86).				
40 00 04	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MASTER VOLUME (= F0 7F 7F 04 01 00 vv F7 )		0 - 127	7F	127
40 00 05 40 00 06 40 00 7F	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	28 - 58 01 - 7F 00	MASTER REY-SHIFT MASTER PAN MODE SET (Rx. only)		-24 · +24 [semitones] -63 (LEFT) · +63 (RIGHT) 00 = GS Reset	40 40	0[semitones] 0 (CENTER)
* Refer to "S	ystem exclu	sive messages re	lated to Mode settings" (p.74).				
40 01 00 40 01 :# 40 01 0F#	00 00 10	20 - 7F	PATCH NAME		16 ASCII Characters		
40 01 30	00 00 01	0 - 07	REVERB MACRO 01: Room 2 02: Room 3 03: Hall 1 04: Hall 2 05: Plate 06: Delay		00: Room 1	04	Hall 2
40 01 31 40 01 32 40 01 33 40 01 34 40 01 35 40 01 37	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	00 - 07 00 - 07 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	07: Panning Delay REVERB CHARACTER REVERB PRE-L.PF REVERB LEVEL REVERB TIME REVERB DELAY FEEDBACK REVERB PREDELAY TIME [	[88]	0 - 7 0 - 7 0 - 127 0 - 127 0 - 127 0 - 127[ms]	04 00 40 40 40 00	04 00 64 64 00 00

<sup>\*</sup> REVERB MACRO is a macro parameter that allows global setting of reverb parameters. When you select the reverb type with REVERB MACRO, each reverb para-

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to page 79 for details of each BLOCK.

meter will be set to the most suitable value.

\* REVERB CHARACTER is a parameter that changes the reverb algorithm. The value of REVERB CHARACTER corresponds to the REVERB MACRO of the same number.
• In MODE-2 (Double module mode), REVERB PREDELAY TIME cannot be used.

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Value (H)	Description
40 01 38	00 00 01	00 - 07	CHORUS MACRO	00: Chorus 1 01: Chorus 2 02: Chorus 3 03: Chorus 4 04: Feedback Chorus 05: Flanger 06: Short Delay 07: Short Delay(FB)	02	Chorus 3
40 01 39	00 00 01	00 - 07	CHORUS PRE-LPF	07. Short Delay(PD)	00	0
40 01 3A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS LEVEL	0-127	40	64
40 01 3B	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS FEEDBACK	0-127	08	8
40 01 3C	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS DELAY	0-127	50	80
40 01 3D	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS RATE	0-127	03	3
40 01 3E	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS DEPTH	0-127	13	19
40 01 3F	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND LEVEL TO REVERB	0-127	00	0
40 01 40	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND LEVEL TO DELAY [88]	0-127	00	0

<sup>\*</sup> CHORUS MACRO is a macro parameter that allows global setting of chorus parameters. When you use CHORUS MACRO to select the chorus type, each chorus parameter will be set to the most suitable value.
\* In MODE-2 (Double module mode), CHORUS SEND LEVEL TO DELAY cannot be used.

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter		Description	Default Value (H)	Description
40 01 50	00 00 01	00 - 09	DELAY MACRO	[88]	00: Delay 1 01: Delay 2 02: Delay 3 03: Delay 4 04: Pan Delay 1 05: Pan Delay 2 06: Pan Delay 3 07: Pan Delay 3 07: Pan Delay 4 08: Delay to Reverb 09: Pan Repeat	00	Delay1
40 01 51	00 00 01	00 - 07	DELAY PRE-LPF	[88]	0 - 7	0	0
40 01 52	00 00 01	01 - 73	DELAY TIME CENTER	[88]	0.1ms - 1sec	61	340
40 01 53	00 00 01	01 - 78	DELAY TIME RATIO LEFT	[88]	4 - 500%	01	4
40 01 54	00 00 01	01 - 78	DELAY TIME RATIO RIGHT	[88]	4 - 500%	01	4
40 01 55	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY LEVEL CENTER	[88]	0 - 127	7F	127
40 01 56	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY LEVEL LEFT	[88]	0 - 127	0	0
40 01 57	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY LEVEL RIGHT	[88]	0 - 127	0	0
40 01 58	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY LEVEL	[88]	0 - 127	40	64
40 01 59	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY FEEDBACK	[88]	-64 - +63	50	80
40 01 5A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY SENDLEVEL TO REVERB	[88]	0 - 127	0	0

<sup>\*</sup> DELAY MACRO is a macro parameter that allows global setting of delay parameters. When you use DELAY MACRO to select the delay type, each delay parameter will be set to the most suitable value.

\* The relation between the DELAY TIME CENTER value and the actual delay time is as follows.

DELAY TIME	Time Range[ms]	Resolution[ms]	DELAY TIME	Time Range[ms]	Resolution[ms]
01 - 14	0.1 - 2.0	0.1	46 - 50	50.0 - 100.0	5.0
14 - 23	2.0 - 5.0	0.2	50 - 5A	100.0 - 200.0	10.0
23 - 2D	5.0 - 10.0	0.5	5A - 69	200.0 - 500.0	20.0
2D - 37	10.0 - 20.0	1.0	69 - 73	500.0 - 1000.0	50.0
37 - 46	20.0 - 50.0	2.0			

<sup>\*</sup> DELAY TIME RATIO LEFT and DELAY TIME RATIO RIGHT specify the ratio in relation to DELAY TIME CENTER. The resolution is 100/24(%). \* In MODE-2 (Double module mode), Delay cannot be used.

40 02 00	00 00 01	00 - 01	EQ LOW FREQ.	[88]	100Hz, 200Hz	00	200Hz
40 02 01	00 00 01	34 - 4C	EQ LOW GAIN	[88]	-12 - +12dB	40	0
40 02 02	00 00 01	00 - 01	EQ HIGH FREQ.	[88]	4kHz, 8kHz	00	8kHz
40 02 03	00 00 01	34 - 4C	EQ HIGH GAIN	[88]	-12 - +12dB	40	0

<sup>\*</sup> In MODE-2 (Double module mode), EQ (equalizer) cannot be used.

#### O Patch Part parameters

The SC-88VL has 16 Parts in Group A and 16 Parts in Group B. Parameters that can be set individually for each Part are called Patch Part parameters. If you use exclusive messages to set Patch Part parameters, specify the address by Block number rather than Part Number (normally the same number as the MIDI channel). The Block number can be specified as one of 16 blocks, from 0(H) to F(H).

To specify a Part of group A, use the Block number corresponding to the Part and specify an address of 40 \*\* \*\* via PORT A (normally MIDI IN A).

To specify a Part of group B, use the Block number corresponding to the Part and specify an address of 40 \*\* \*\* via PORT B (normally MIDI IN B).

To specify a Part of either group A or B from a single PORT, specify an address of 40 \*\* \*\* for group A Parts or an address of 50 \*\* \*\* for group B Parts when using PORT A

PORT A.

Conversely, to specify a Part of either group A or B from PORT B, specify an address of 50 \*\* \*\* for group A Parts or an address of 40 \*\* \*\* for group B Parts. In other words, when specifying Parts of the opposite side as the PORT being used, use addresses 50 \*\* \*\*.

The relation between Part number and Block number is as follows.

\* x...BLOCK NUMBER (0 - F),

Part 1 (default MIDIch = 1) x=1 Part 2 (default MIDIch = 2) x=2Part 9 (default MIDIch = 9) x=9 Part10 (default MIDIch =10) x=0 Part11 (default MIDIch =11) x=A Part12 (default MIDIch =12) x=B Part16 (default MIDIch =16) x=F

\* n...MIDI channel number (0 - F) of the BLOCK.

Address(H)	Size(H) Data(H) Parameter Description		Default Value (H)	Description		
0 1x 00	00 00 02	00 - 7F	TONE NUMBER	CC#00 VALUE 0 - 127	00	0
0 1× 01#		00 - 7F		P.C. VALUE 1 - 128	00	1
0 1x 02	00 00 01	00 - 10	Rx. CHANNEL	1 - 16, OFF		Same as the Part Number
0 1x 03	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. PITCH BEND	OFF / ON	01	ON
0 1x 04	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. CH PRESSURE(CAf)	OFF / ON	01	ON
0 1x 05	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. PROGRAM CHANGE	OFF / ON	01	ON
0 1x 06	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. CONTROL CHANGE	OFF / ON	01	ON
0 1x 07	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. POLY PRESSURE(PAf)	OFF / ON	01	ON
1x 08	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. NOTE MESSAGE	OFF / ON	01	ON
0 1x 09	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. RPN	OFF / ON	01	ON
0 1x 0A	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. NRPN	OFF / ON	00(01*)	OFF(ON*)
10 1x 0B 10 1x 0C	00 00 01 00 00 01	00 - 01 00 - 01	Rx. MODULATION Rx. VOLUME	OFF / ON OFF / ON	01 01	ON ON
0 1x 0C						
0 1x 0D	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. PANPOT	OFF / ON	01	ON
0 1x 0E	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. EXPRESSION	OFF / ON OFF / ON	01	ON ON
0 1x 0F	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. HOLD1		01 01	ON
0 1x 10	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. PORTAMENTO	OFF / ON OFF / ON	01	ON
0 1x 11	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. SOSTENUTO	OFF / ON	01	ON
0 1x 12	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. SOFT	OFF / ON	01	ON
0 1x 13	00 00 01	00 - 01	MONO/POLY MODE	Mono / Poly	01	Poly
				(=CC# 126 01 / CC# 127 00)		
0 1x 14	00 00 01	00 - 02	ASSIGN MODE	0 = SINGLE	SC-88MAP	
<del>-</del>				1 = LIMITED-MULTI	01	LIMITED-MULTI
				2 = FULL-MULTI	SC-55MAP	
					00 at x=0	SINGLE (Drum Par
					01 at x=/0	LIMITED-MULTI (Normal

<sup>\*</sup> ASSIGN MODE is the parameter that determines how voice assignment will be handled when sounds overlap on identical note numbers in the same channel (i.e., repeatedly struck notes). This is initialized to a mode suitable for each Part, so for general purposes there is no need to change this.

40 1x 15	00 00 01	00 - 02	USE FOR RHYTHM PART	0 = OFF	00 at x=/0	OFF (Normal Par)
				1 = MAP1	01 at x=0	MAP1 (Drum Part)
				2 = MAP2		

<sup>\*</sup> This parameter sets the Drum Map of the Part used as the Drum Part. The SC-88VL can simultaneously (in different Parts) use up to two Drum Maps (MAP1, MAP2). With the initial settings, Part10 (MIDI CH=10, x=0) is set to MAP1 (1), and other Parts are set to normal instrumental Parts (OFF(0)).

Address(H) Size(H)		Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Val	ue (H) Description
40 1x 16 40 1x 17 40 1x 18#	00 00 01 00 00 02	28 - 58 08 - F8	PITCH KEY SHIFT PITCH OFFSET FINE	-24 - +24 [semitones] -12.0 - +12.0 [Hz] Use nibblized data.	40 08 00	0 [semitones] 0 [Hz]

\* PITCH OFFSET FINE allows you to alter, by a specified frequency amount, the pitch at which notes will sound. This parameter differs from the conventional Fine Tuning (RPN #1) parameter in that the amount of frequency alteration (in Hertz) will be identical no matter which note is played. When a multiple number of Parts, each of which has been given a different setting for PITCH OFFSET FINE, are sounded by means of an identical note number, you can obtain a Celeste effect.

40 1x 19	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PART LEVEL		0 - 127	64	100
			VIII O OMI (OD) IOD DEDITI		(=CC# 7)	40	64
40 1x 1A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	VELOCITY SENSE DEPTH		0 - 127	40	64
40 1x 1B	00 00 01	00 - 7F	VELOCITY SENSE OFFSET		0 - 127	40 40	0 (CENTER)
40 1x 1C	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PART PANPOT		-64(RANDOM),	40	U (CENTER)
					-63(LEFT) - +63(RIGHT) (=CC# 10, except RANDOM)		
10.1.10	00 00 01	00 75	MEN DANICE LOW		(C-1) - (G9)	00	C-1
40 lx 1D	00 00 01	00 - 7F	KEY RANGE LOW		(C-1) - (G9) (C-1) - (G9)	7 <b>F</b>	G9
40 1x 1E	00 00 01	00 - 7F	KEY RANGE HIGH CC1 CONTROLLER NUMBER		0 - 95	10	16
40 1x 1F	00 00 01	00 - 5F 00 - 5F	CC2 CONTROLLER NUMBER		0 - 95	11	17
40 1x 20	00 00 01 00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND LEVEL		0 - 127	00	0
40 1x 21	00 00 01	00-71	CHOROS SEIND EEVEL		(=CC# 93)	****	-
40 1x 22	00 00 01	00 - 7F	REVERB SEND LEVEL		0 - 127	28	40
40 17 22	00 00 01	00 - 71	REVERO DE VIDE		(=CC# 91)		
40 1x 23	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx.BANK SELECT		OFF / ON	01(00*)	ON(OFF*)
* 147h "C	Cananal MIDI	Evetom On" is ros	eived, Rx.BANK SELECT will be	cat OF	F When "CS Reset" or "System	Made Set" is rea	reived it will be set Of
vvnen	senerai wiiDi	System Chr is rec					
40 1x 24	00 00 01	00 - 01	RX BANK SELECT LSB	[88]	OFF / ON	01	ON
* When R	x bank sel	ECT LSB = OFF, B	ank Select LSB (Bn 2011) will be	treated	d as 00H regardless of its value.		
40 1x 2A	00 00 02	00 00 - 40 00 - 7F 7F	PITCH FINE TUNE	[88]	-100 - 0 - +100 cent	0	
40.1 2D#					(= RPN#1)		
40 1x 2B#							
						00	0
40 1x 2C	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY SEND LEVEL	[88]	0-127	00	0
40 1x 2C	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY SEND LEVEL	[88]	0-127 (=CC# 94)	00	U
			DELAY SEND LEVEL	[88]		00	U
			ole module mode). TONE MODIFY1		(=CC# 94) -64 - +63	40	0
* This can 40 1x 30	nnot be used 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F	ole module mode). TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate	[88]	(=CC# 94) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 8)	40	0
* This can	nnot be used	in MODE-2 (Doub	ole module mode). TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2		(=CC# 94)  -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 · +63		
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31	00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	ole modulc mode). TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth	[88]	(=CC# 94) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9)	40 40	0
* This can 40 1x 30	nnot be used 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F	ole modulc mode).  TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3	[88]	(=CC# 94) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63	40	0
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	ole module mode).  TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq.	[88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32)	40 40 40	0 0 0
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31	00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4	[88]	(=CC# 94) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 · +63	40 40	0
* This can: 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	ole module mode).  TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance	[88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - 63 (=NRPN# 33)	40 40 40 40	0 0 0
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5	[88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63	40 40 40	0 0 0
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVF EMPLIFY5 TVF&TVF EMPLIFY5 TVF&TVF EMPLIFY5 TVF&TVF EMPLIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack	[88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 99)	40 40 40 40 40	0 0 0 0
* This can: 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	ole module mode).  TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack TONE MODIFY6	[88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 99) -64 - +63	40 40 40 40	0 0 0
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env.decay	[88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 99) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100)	40 40 40 40 40	0 0 0 0
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env.decay TONE MODIFY7	[88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 99) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 99) -64 · +63	40 40 40 40 40 40	0 0 0 0 0
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env.decay TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env.release	[88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 99) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100)	40 40 40 40 40 40	0 0 0 0 0
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env.decay TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY8	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100)	40 40 40 40 40 40 40	0 0 0 0 0
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35 40 1x 36	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY8 Vibrato Delay	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 99) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63	40 40 40 40 40 40 40	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Doub 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F 00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env.decay TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY8	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 102)	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 [cent]
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35 40 1x 36 40 1x 37 40 1x 40	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Double of the property of the prope	Die module mode).  TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env.decay TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY8 Vibrato Delay Vibrato Delay SCALE TUNING C	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 · +63 (cent] -64 · +63 [cent] -64 · +63 [cent]	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 [cent] 0 [cent]
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35 40 1x 36 40 1x 37 40 1x 40 40 1x 41#	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Double of the property of the prope	Die module mode).  TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env.decay TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY8 Vibrato Delay SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING D	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 104) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 105) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 106) -64 - +63 (=NRPN#	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 [cent] 0 [cent]
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35 40 1x 36 40 1x 37 40 1x 40 40 1x 41# 40 1x 42#	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Double of the property of the prope	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env.decay TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY8 Vibrato Delay SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING D SCALE TUNING E	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 104) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 104) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 105) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 106) -64 - +63 (=NRPN#	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 [cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent]
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35 40 1x 36 40 1x 37 40 1x 40 40 1x 41# 40 1x 42# 40 1x 43# 40 1x 45#	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Double 00 - 7F	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env. attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env. release TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env. release TONE MODIFY8 Vibrato Delay SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING D SCALE TUNING D SCALE TUNING D SCALE TUNING E SCALE TUNING F	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 101) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 101) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 103) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 104) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 105) -64 · +63 (=NRPN# 106) -64 · +64 (=NRPN#	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 [cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent]
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35 40 1x 36 40 1x 37 40 1x 41# 40 1x 42# 40 1x 44# 40 1x 45#	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Double of the property of the prope	Dole module mode).  TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF & TVA Env. attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env. decay TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env. release TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env. release TONE MODIFY8 Vibrato Delay SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING D# SCALE TUNING D SCALE TUNING E SCALE TUNING E SCALE TUNING F SCALE TUNING F SCALE TUNING F SCALE TUNING F	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 104) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 106) -64 - +63 (=NRPN#	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 [cent] 0 [cent] 0 [cent] 0 [cent] 0 [cent]
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35 40 1x 36 40 1x 37 40 1x 40 40 1x 41# 40 1x 42# 40 1x 44# 40 1x 47#	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Double of the property of the prope	TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env.attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env.decay TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env.release TONE MODIFY8 Vibrato Delay SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING D SCALE TUNING D SCALE TUNING B SCALE TUNING F	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 104) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 105) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 106) -64 - +63 (=NRPN#	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent]
* This cam 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35 40 1x 36 40 1x 37 40 1x 41# 40 1x 42# 40 1x 44# 40 1x 44# 40 1x 45# 40 1x 45# 40 1x 45# 40 1x 48#	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Double of the property of the prope	Die module mode).  TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env. attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env. ateca TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env. release TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env. release TONE MODIFY8 Vibrato Delay SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING D SCALE TUNING F SCALE TUNING G	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN#	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 [cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent]
* This can 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35 40 1x 36 40 1x 37 40 1x 41# 40 1x 44# 40 1x 47# 40 1x 48# 40 1x 48#	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Double of the property of the prope	Die module mode).  TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF & TVA Env. attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env. decay TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env. release TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env. release TONE MODIFY8 Vibrato Delay SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING D# SCALE TUNING E SCALE TUNING F SCALE TUNING F SCALE TUNING F SCALE TUNING F SCALE TUNING G	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 101) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 101) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 102) -64 - +63 (=NRPN#	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 (cent] 0 [cent]
* This cam 40 1x 30 40 1x 31 40 1x 32 40 1x 33 40 1x 34 40 1x 35 40 1x 36 40 1x 37 40 1x 41# 40 1x 42# 40 1x 44# 40 1x 44# 40 1x 45# 40 1x 45# 40 1x 45# 40 1x 48#	00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01 00 00 01	in MODE-2 (Double of the property of the prope	Die module mode).  TONE MODIFY1 Vibrato Rate TONE MODIFY2 Vibrato Depth TONE MODIFY3 TVF Cutoff Freq. TONE MODIFY4 TVF Resonance TONE MODIFY5 TVF&TVA Env. attack TONE MODIFY6 TVF&TVA Env. ateca TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env. release TONE MODIFY7 TVF&TVA Env. release TONE MODIFY8 Vibrato Delay SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING C SCALE TUNING D SCALE TUNING F SCALE TUNING G	[88] [88] [88] [88] [88]	(=CC# 94)  -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 8) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 9) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 32) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 33) -64 - +63 (=NRPN# 100) -64 - +63 (=NRPN#	40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 [cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent] 0[cent]

<sup>\*</sup> SCALE TUNING is a function that allows fine adjustment to the pitch of each note in the octave. The pitch of each identically-named note in all octaves will change simultaneously. A setting of -+ 0 cent (40H) is equal temperament (p.86).

40 2x 00	00 00 01	28 - 58	MOD PITCH CONTROL	-24 - +24 [semitones]	40	0 [semitones]
40 2x 01	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD TVF CUTOFF CONTROL	-9600 - +9600 [cent]	40	0 [cent]
40 2x 02	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD AMPLITUDE CONTROL	-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40	0 [%]
40 2x 03	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO1 RATE CONTROL	-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
40 2x 04	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO1 PITCH DEPTH	0 - 600 [cent]	0A	47 [cent]
40 2x 05	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO1 TVF DEPTH	0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 06	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO1 TVA DEPTH	0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
40 2x 07	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO2 RATE CONTROL	-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
40 2x 08	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO2 PITCH DEPTH	0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 09	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO2 TVF DEPTH	0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
40 2x 0A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	MOD LFO2 TVA DEPTH	0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]

	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter		Description	Default Value (H)	Description
	00 00 01	40 - 58	BEND PITCH CONTROL		0 - 24 [semitones]	42	2 [semitones]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND TVF CUTOFF CONTROL		-9600 - +9600 [cent]	40	0 [cent]
0 2x 12	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND AMPLITUDE CONTROL		-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40	0 [%]
0 2x 13	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO1 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO1 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
0 2x 15	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO1 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
0 2x 16	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO1 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0[%]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO2 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO2 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO2 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	BEND LFO2 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
0 2x 20	00 00 01	28 - 58	CAI PITCH CONTROL		-24 - +24 [semitones]	40	0 [semitones]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAFTVF CUTOFF CONTROL		-9600 - +9600 [cent]	40	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI AMPLITUDE CONTROL		-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40	0 [%]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO1 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO1 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
					0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO1 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [Cent]		
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO1 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO2 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO2 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO2 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
0 2x 2A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CAI LFO2 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
	00 00 01	28 - 58	PAF PITCH CONTROL		-24 - +24 [semitones]	40	() [semitones]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI TVF CUTOFF CONTROL		-9600 - +9600 [cent]	40	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAF AMPLITUDE CONTROL		-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40	0 [%]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAf LFO1 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAFLFO1 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAf LFO1 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI LFO1 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAFLEO2 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI LFO2 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI LFO2 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAI LFO2 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0[%]
0 2x 40	00 00 01	28 - 58	CC1 PITCH CONTROL		-24 - +24 [semitones]	40	0 [semitones]
	00 00 01	20 - 36 00 - 7F	CC1 TVF CUTOFF CONTROL		-9600 - +9600 [cent]	40	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 AMPLITUDE CONTROL		-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40	0 [%]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO1 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
					0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO1 PITCH DEPTH				0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO1 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO1 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO2 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO2 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO2 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
0 2x 4A	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC1 LFO2 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
	00 00 01	28 - 58	CC2 PITCH CONTROL		-24 - +24 [semitones]	40	0 [semitones]
0 2x 51	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 TVF CUTOFF CONTROL		-9600 - +9600 [cent]	40	0 [cent] 0 [%]
0 2x 52	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 AMPLITUDE CONTROL		-100.0 - +100.0 [%]	40	0 [%]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO1 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz] 0 - 600 [cent]	40	0 [Hz]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO1 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO1 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO1 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO2 RATE CONTROL		-10.0 - +10.0 [Hz]	40	0 [Hz]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO2 PITCH DEPTH		0 - 600 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO2 TVF DEPTH		0 - 2400 [cent]	00	0 [cent]
	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CC2 LFO2 TVA DEPTH		0 - 100.0 [%]	00	0 [%]
0 4x 00	00 00 01	00 - 02	TONE MAP NUMBER (= CC#32): Bank number LSB	[88]	MAP 0 - 2 00: SELECTED 01: SC-55 MAP 02: SC-88 MAP	00	
When "GS F	Reset" is red	ceived, this wil	Il be 00: SELECTED.				
				1001	OL CC SE MAP	(02)	
0 4x 01	00 00 01	01 - 02	TONE MAP-0 NUMBER	[88]	01: SC-55 MAP 02: SC-88 MAP	(02)	

 $40\,4x\,20 \qquad 00\,00\,01 \qquad 00\,-01 \qquad EQ\,ON/OFF \qquad \qquad \textbf{[88]} \quad OFF\,/\,ON \qquad \qquad 01 \qquad \qquad ON$ 

 $<sup>\</sup>mbox{\ensuremath{^{\ast}}}$  This turns the EQ (equalizer) on/off. In MODE-2 (Double module mode) it cannot be used.

# Drum setup parameters

- \* m: Map number (0 = MAP1, 1 = MAP2)
- \* rr: drum part note number (00H 7FH)

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter	Description	Default Value (H)	Description
41 m0 00	00 00 0C	20 - 7F	DRUM MAP NAME	ASCII Character		
41 m0 0B#						
41 m1 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PLAY NOTE NUMBER	Pitch coarse		
41 m2 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	LEVEL	TVA level (=NRPN# 26)		
41 m3 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	ASSIGN GROUP NUMBER	Non, 1 - 127		
41 m4 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PANPOT	-64(RANDOM), -63(LEFT) - +63(RIGHT) (=NRPN# 28, except RANDOM)		
41 m5 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	REVERB SEND LEVEL NRPN	0.0 - 1.0  Multiplicand of the part reverb leve (=NRPN# 29)	el	
41 m6 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND LEVEL	0.0 - 1.0 Multiplicand of the part chorus leve (=NRPN# 30)	el	
41 m7 rr	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. NOTE OFF	OFF / ON		
41 m8 rr	00 00 01	00 - 01	Rx. NOTE ON	OFF / ON		
41 m9 rr	00 00 01	00 - 01 00 - 7F	DELAY SEND LEVEL [88]		el	

# User instrument

You can modify the parameters of an SC-88VL sound to your taste, and save your new settings in Variation numbers 64 or 65 of the SC-88 map (p.14). A sound saved in this way is called a User Instrument, and this procedure is called User Editing. You can save 256 different sounds in this way. The parameters you can set are Vibrato, Filter and Envelope.

The other sound parameters will use the values specified for the Part (Part parameters, p.20). Each Part has Part parameters which are named identically to the User parameters listed above which can be set for each sound. This means that the parameter value that actually applies to the sound will be a combination of these two settings. For example, if the Vibrato Rate has been set to +20 as a Part parameter, and to -5 as a User sound parameter, the Vibrato Rate of the resulting sound will

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter		Description	Default Value (H)	Description
20 b0 pp	00 00 01	01 - 02	SOURCE TONE# (MAP)	[88]			
20 b1 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	(CC#00 : Bank number MSB)	[88]	-		
20 b2 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	(PG# : Program number)	[88]			
20 b3 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY1-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
20 b4 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	Vibrato Rate				
20 b4 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY2-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			Vibrato Depth				
20 b5 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY3-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			TVF Cutoff Freq				
20 b6 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY4-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			TVF Resonance				
20 b7 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY5-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			TVF&TVA Env.attack				
20 b8 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY6-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			TVF&TVA Env.decay				
20 b9 pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY7-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			TVF&TVA Env.release				
20 bA pp	00 00 01	00 - 7F	USER INST MODIFY8-2	[88]	-64 - +63	40	0
			Vibrato Delay				

# User Drum Set

You can modify drum sound parameters to your liking, and save this data as a Drum Set. A Drum Set saved in this way is called a User Drum Set. You can save up to two Drum Sets, and since each set contains 84 instrumental sounds, this provides a total of 168 instrumental sounds (Drum Instruments). User Drum Sets are stored in Drum Set numbers 65 and 66 of the SC-88 map. You can also give each User Drum Set a name of your choice .

\*d: drum set number (0H = User drum set number 65, 1H = GS Variation number 66)

<sup>\*</sup> rr: drum part note number (00 - 7F)

Address(H)	Size(H)	Data(H)	Parameter		Description	Default Value (H)	Description
21 d0 00	00 00 0C	20 - 7F	USER DRUM SET NAME	[88]	32 - 127	-	
:		(ASCII 12 cha	racters)				
21 d0 0B#							
21 d1 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PLAY NOTE	[88]	0 - 127		••
21 d2 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	LEVEL	[88]	0 - 127		
21 d3 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	ASSIGN GROUP	[88]	0 - 127		
21 d4 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	PAN	[88]	0 - 127		-
21 d5 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	REVERB SEND LEVEL	[88]	0 - 127		
21 d6 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND LEVEL	[88]	0 - 127	-	
21 d7 rr	00 00 01	00 - 01	RX NOTE OFF	[88]	OFF / ON	-	
21 d8 rr	00 00 01	00 - 01	RX NOTE ON	[88]	OFF / ON	-	
21 d9 rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	DELAY SEND LEVEL	[88]	0 - 127		
21 dA rr	00 00 01	01 - 02	SOURCE DRUM SET# (MAP)	[88]	1 - 2		
21 dB rr	00 - 7F		(PG#)	[88]	0 - 127		
21 dC rr	00 00 01	00 - 7F	SOURCE NOTE NUMBER	[88]	0 - 127		

<sup>\*</sup> When the Drum Set is changed, DRUM SETUP PARAMETER values will all be initialized.
\* It is not possible to simultaneously use both Chorus Send Level and Delay Send Level for a single Drum Instrument.

<sup>\*</sup> b: bank number (0H = GS Variation number 64, 1H = GS Variation number 65)

# Section 4. Bulk Dump

Bulk Dump allows you to transmit a large amount of data at once, and is convenient for storing settings for the entire unit on a computer or sequencer. To make the SC-88VL perform a Bulk Dump transmission, send it a "Bulk Dump Request" message. Bulk Dump Request uses the Data Request 1 (RQ1) format, but unlike when transmitting Individual parameters, the "Size" specified by the request message refers not to the size of the data but rather specifies the contents of the data. For the data contents corresponding to each Size, refer to "Parameter Dump."

When the SC-88VL receives a Bulk Dump Request, it will transmit a Bulk Dump in the format given below.

The SC-88VL is also able to transmit a list of its internal sounds. This function can be used to display a list of sounds on a computer.

# ■ Parameter dump

# O Parameter dump request (receive only) [88]

This is a command that requests a set of parameter data, and uses "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" format. The Size specifies the requested data contents.

```
Address: 0C 00 00
                    00 00 00 : ALL
Size:
                                                                  request a dump of all parameters
                                                                 use this when not using USER TONE BANK or USER DRUM SET use this when USER TONE BANK, USER DRUM SET and DRUM SETUP settings have not been modified
                    00 00 01 : ALL 1
                    00 00 02 : ALL 2
                   00 00 10: 16-part GS 1
00 00 11: 16-part GS 2
00 01 00: USER TONE BANK (ALL)
                                                                  use this when using only 16 Parts
                                                                 use this when using only 16 Parts, and DRUM SETUP settings have not been modified request a dump of all USER TONE BANK data
                                                                  request a dump of USER TONE BANK #64 data (128 sounds)
                    00 01 40 : USER TONE BANK #64
                    00 01 41 : USER TONE BANK #65
                                                                  request a dump of USER TONE BANK #65 data (128 sounds)
                                                                 request a dump of all USER DRUM SET data request a dump of USER DRUM SET #64 data
                    00 02 00 : USER DRUM SET (ALL)
                   00 02 40 : USER DRUM SET #65
00 02 41 : USER DRUM SET #66
                                                                  request a dump of USER DRUM SET #65 data
```

Example) Dump request for all parameters: F0 41 DEV 42 11 0C 00 00 00 00 00 74 F7

Normally, using ALL (00 00 00) provides the greatest predictability, but the amount of data is very large, and transmission requires approximately 20 seconds. In order to reduce transmission time and data volume, we suggest that you request a dump only of the necessary data. Panel button operations allow you to transmit dumps of ALL, and 16-part GS 1.

#### O Parameter dump [88]

When a Parameter Dump Request is received, or when panel operations initiate a dump transmission, the following data will be transmitted in "Data Set 1" format.

Address I	•••	umber of packets	ALL	ALL1	ALL2			USER ALL					SET #65
08 00 00 - 08 00 7F S	SETUP	1	o.	0	ं	ာ	0	_	_				
28 00 00 - 28 0A 7F t	USER TONE BANK #64	11	0					$\circ$	0				
28 10 00 - 28 1A 7F t	USER TONE BANK #65	11	0					$\circ$		$\circ$			
29 00 00 - 29 0B OF t	USER DRUM SET #65	12	0								$\circ$	0	
29 10 00 - 29 1B OF U	USER DRUM SET #66	12	0								0		$\circ$
48 1D 10 - 48 26 OF E	PATCH EXTENSION A	9	0	0	0	$\circ$	0						
48 00 00 - 48 1D OF S	SYSTEM/PATCH A	30	0	0	0	$\circ$	$\circ$						
49 00 00 - 49 1F 7F I	DRUM SETUP A	32	0	0		0							
58 1D 10 - 58 26 OF B	PATCH EXTENSION B	9	0	0	0								
58 00 00 - 58 1D OF S	SYSTEM/PATCH B	30	0	0	0								
59 00 00 - 59 1F 7F I	DRUM SETUP B	32	0	0									

This table lists the data contents that will be transmitted when panel buttons are used to request a dump, or when a Parameter Dump Request is received at MIDI IN A. When a Parameter Dump Request is received at MIDI IN B, A and B will be reversed for PATCH EXTENSION, SYSTEM/PATCH and DRUM SETUP.

- \* When data dumped by the SC-88VL is reloaded into the SC-88VL, be aware that the data may not be set correctly if the transmission order of the packets is when data dumped by the SC-80VL is reloaded into the SC-80VL, be aware that the data may not be set correctly if the transmission order of the packets is changed, if the time interval between packets, or if other messages are inserted between packets.

  The Parameter Dump data of the SC-88VL includes data for GS format compatible devices, and this data is compatible in both directions. However, depending on the settings of parameters which are newly extended on the SC-88VL, the musical result may differ.

  If the SC-88VL does not operate correctly with Bulk Dump data from another GS format compatible device, first initialize the SC-88VL (p.33) before retransmitting

- \*When another GS format compatible device receives Parameter Dump data that was transmitted by the SC-88VL, it may display a message such as "Address Error", but this is because the parameter addresses newly extended on the SC-88VL were not recognized by the other device. Parameters which could be recognized by that device have been correctly set.

# mumping a list of internal sounds

#### Instrument list dump

# O Instrument list dump request (request only) [88]

This command requests a bulk dump of a list of the preset sounds (Instruments) in internal memory, and uses "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" format. The Size specifies the contents of the requested data.

Address:0C 00 01 ::OC 00 01 00 00 00 : ALL 00 00 01 : SC-55 MAP 00 00 02 : SC-88 MAP 00 mm bb mm = MAP# 01 - 02 ( 01 = SC-55 MAP, 02 = SC-88 MAP) bb = BANK# 00 - 7F

# Oinstrument list dump (transmit only) [88]

When Instrument List Dump Request is received, or when a dump operation is performed from the front panel, the sound names of the specified map will be transmitted continuously in the format given below, where 16 bytes are used for each sound name. The Address of the transmitted data is 0C 00 01 for all packets.

User bank sound names are not transmitted in a SC-88 MAP Instrument List dump.

DUMP FORMAT: 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E |CCO|MAP|PC |00 | TONE NAME(ASCII 12 characters) CCO : Variation number MAP : MAP number 01 = SC-55 MAP, 02 = SC-88 MAP PC : Program number

# Drum set list dump

# O Drum set list dump request (receive only) [88]

This command requests a bulk dump transmission of a list of Preset Drum Sets in internal memory, and uses "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" format. The Size specifies the desired data contents.

Address: 0C 00 02 00 00 00 : ALL 00 00 01 : SC-55 MAP 00 00 02 : SC-88 MAP

# O Drum set list dump (transmit only) [88]

When a Drum Set Dump request is received, or when panel operations initiate a dump, the Drum Set names of the specified MAP will be transmitted successively in the format given below, where 16 bytes are used for each sound. The Address of the transmitted data will be 0C 00 02 for each packet.

DUMP FORMAT: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F |00 |MAP|PC |00 | DRUM TONE NAME(ASCII 12 characters) MAP : MAP number 01 = SC-55 MAP, 02 = SC-88 MAP : Program number

# Drum instrument list dump

# O Drum instrument list dump request (receive only) [88]

This command requests a bulk dump transmission of the Instrument list of an internal Preset Drum Sets, and uses "Data Request 1 (RQ1)" format. The Size specifies the desired data contents.

Address: 0C 00 03 Size: 00 mm pp mm = MAP# 01 - 02 ( 01 = SC-55 MAP, 02 = SC-88 MAP) pp = Drum set# 00 - 7F (same as PC#)

# O Drum instrument list dump (transmit only) [88]

When a Drum Instrument Dump Request is received, or when a dump is initiated by panel operation, the Drum Instrument names of the specified Drum Set will be transmitted in the following format where 16 bytes are used for each Drum Instrument name. The address of the transmitted data will be 0C00 03 for each packet.

DUMP FORMAT:
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
| 00 | MAP|PC | REY| | DRUM TONE NAME(ASCII 12 characters) MAP : MAP number 01 = SC-55 MAP, 02 = SC-88 MAP PC : Program number KEY : Note number

# Section 5. Supplementary material

#### Decimal and Hexadecimal table

In MIDI documentation, data values and addresses/sizes of exclusive messages etc. are expressed as hexadecimal values for each 7 bits. The following table shows how these correspond to decimal numbers.

Dec.	Hex.	Dec.	Hex.	Dec.	Hex.	Dec.	Hex.
0	00H	32	20H	64	40H	96	60H
1	01H	33	21H	65	41H	97	61H
2	02H	34	22H	66	42H	98	62H
3	03H	35	23H	67	43H	99	63H
4	04H	36	24H	68	44H	100	64H
5	05H	37	25H	69	45H	101	65H
6	06H	38	26H	70	46H	102	66H
7	07H	39	27H	71	47H	103	67H
8	08H	40	28H	72	48H	104	68H
9	09H	41	29H	73	49H	105	69H
10	0AH	42	2AH	74	4AH	106	6AH
11	OBH	43	2BH	75	4BH	107	6BH
12	OCH	44	2CH	76	4CH	108	6CH
13	ODH	45	2DH	77	4 DH	109	6DH
14	0EH	46	2EH	78	4 EH	110	6EH
15	0FH	47	2FH	79	4FH	111	6FH
16	10H	48	30H	80	50H	112	70H
17	11H	49	31H	81	51H	113	71H
18	12H	50	32H	82	52H	114	72H
19	13H	51	33H	8.3	53H	115	73H
20	14H	52	34H	84	54H	116	74H
21	15H	5.3	35H	85	55H	117	75H
22	16H	54	36H	86	56H	118	76H
23	17H	55	37H	87	57H	119	77H
24	18H	56	38H	88	58H	120	78H
25	19H	57	39H	89	59H	121	79H
2.6	1AH	58	3AH	90	5AH	122	7AH
27	1BH	69	3BH	91	5BH	123	7BH
28	1CH	60	3CH	92	5CH	124	7CH
29	1DH	61	3DH	93	5DH	125	7DH
30	1EH	62	3EH	94	5EH	126	7EH
31	1FH	63	3FH	95	5FH	127	7FH

- \* Decimal values such as MIDI channel, bank select, and program change are
- listed as one greater than the values given in the above table.

  \* A 7-bit byte can express data in the range of 128 steps. For data where greater precision is required, we must use two or more bytes. For example, two hexadecimal numbers as bbH expressing two 7-bit bytes would indicate a value of aa x 128 + bb.
- \* In the case of values which have a  $\pm$  sign, 00H = -64,  $40H = \pm 0$ , and 7FH = -64+63, so that the decimal expression would be 64 less than the value given in the above chart. In the case of two types,  $00\ 00\text{H} = -8192$ ,  $40\ 00\text{H} = \pm 0$ , and 7F 7FH = +8191. For example if as bbH were expressed as decimal, this would be as bbH -  $40\,00$ H = as x 128 + bb - 64 x 128.
- Data marked "nibbled" is expressed in hexadecimal in 4-bit units. A value expressed as a 2-byte nibble (la 0bH has the value of a x 16 + b
- <Example 1> What is the decimal expression of 5AH ? From the preceeding table, 5AH = 90
- <Example 2> What is the decimal expression of the value 12 34H given as hexadecimal for each 7 bits? From the preceeding table, since 12H = 18 and 34H = 52 $18 \times 128 + 52 = 2356$
- <Example 3> What is the decimal expression of the nibbled value 0A 03 09 From the preceeding table, since 0AH = 10, 03H = 3, 09H = 9, 0DH = 13 $((10 \times 16 + 3) \times 16 + 9) \times 16 + 13 = 41885$
- <Example 4> What is the nibbled expression of the decimal value 1258?

Since from the preceeding table, 0=00H, 4=04H, 14=0EH, 10=0AH, the answer is 00 04 0E 0AH

#### Examples of actual MIDI messages

<Example 1> 92 3E 5F

9n is the Note-on status, and n is the MIDI channel number. Since 2H = 2, 3EH= 62, and 5FH = 95, this is a Note-on message with MIDI CH = 3, note number 62 (note name is D4), and velocity 95.

<Example 2> CE 49

CnH is the Program Change status, and n is the MIDI channel number. Since EH = 14 and 49H = 73, this is a Program Change message with MIDI CH = 15, program number 74 (Flute in GS).

#### <Example 3> EA 00 28

EnH is the Pitch Bend Change status, and n is the MIDI channel number. The 2nd byte (00H=0) is the LSB and the 3rd byte (28H=40) is the MSB, but Pitch Bend Value is a signed number in which 40.00H (=  $64 \times 128 + 0 = 8192$ ) is 0, so this Pitch Bend Value is

 $28\ 00H - 40\ 00H = 40\ x\ 128 + 0 - (64\ x\ 128 + 0) = 5120 - 8192 = -3072$ 

If the Pitch Bend Sensitivity is set to 2 semitones, -8192 (00 00H) will cause the pitch to change -200 cents, so in this case -200 x (-3072) + (-8192) = -75 cents of Pitch Bend is being applied to MIDI channel 11.

#### <Example 4> B3 64 00 65 00 06 0C 26 00 64 7F 65 7F

BnH is the Control Change status, and n is the MIDI channel number. For Control Changes, the 2nd byte is the control number, and the 3rd byte is the value. In a case in which two or more messages consecutive messages have the same status, MIDI has a provision called "running status" which allows the status byte of the second and following messages to be omitted. Thus, the above messages have the following meaning.

B3	64 00	MIDI ch.4, lower byte of RPN parameter numb	er :00H
(B3)	65 00	(MIDI ch.4) upper byte of RPN parameter num	ber: 00H
(B3)	06 0C	(MIDI ch.4) upper byte of value	: 0CH
(B3)	26 00	(MIDI ch.4) lower byte of value	: 00H
(B3)	64 7F	(MIDI ch.4) lower byte of RPN parameter num	ber : 7FH
(B3)	65 7F	(MIDI ch.4) upper byte of RPN parameter num	iber: 7FH

In other words, the above messages specify a value of 0C 00H for RPN parameter number 00 00H on MIDI channel 4, and then set the RPN parameter number to 7F 7FH.

RPN parameter number 00 00H is Pitch Bend Sensitivity, and the MSB of the value indicates semitone units, so a value of 0CH = 12 sets the maximum pitch bend range to +- 2 semitones (1 octave). (On GS sound sources the LSB of Pitch Bend Sensitivity is ignored, but the LSB should be transmitted anyway (with a value of 0) so that operation will be correct on any device.

Once the parameter number has been specified for RPN or NRPN, all Data Entry messages transmitted on that same channel will be valid, so after the desired value has been transmitted, it is a good idea to set the parameter number to 7F 7FH to prevent accidents. This is the reason for the (B3) 64 7F (B3) 65 7F at the end.

It is not desirable for performance data (such as Standard MIDI File data) to contain many events with running status as given in <Example 4>. This is because if playback is halted during the song and then rewound or fast-forwarded, the sequencer may not be able to transmit the correct status, and the sound source will then misinterpret the data. Take care to give each event its own status.

It is also necessary that the RPN or NRPN parameter number setting and the value setting be done in the proper order. On some sequencers, events occur-ing in the same (or consecutive) clock may be transmitted in an order different than the order in which they were received. For this reason it is a good idea to slightly skew the time of each event (about 1 tick for TPQN=96, and about 5 ticks for TPQN=480).

# Example of an Exclusive message and calculating a Checksum

Roland Exclusive messages (RQ1, DT1) are transmitted with a checksum at the end (before F7) to make sure that the message was correctly received. The value of the checksum is determined by the address and data (or size) of the transmitted exclusive message.

# How to calculate the checksum (hexadecimal numbers are indicated by 'H')

The checksum is a value derived by adding the address, size and checksum itself and inverting the lower 7 bits.

Here's an example of how the checksum is calculated. We will assume that in the exclusive message we are transmitting, the address is aa bb ccH and the data or size is dd ee ffH.

```
aa + bb + cc + dd + ee + ff = sum
sum + 128 = quotient ... remainder
128 - remainder = checksum
```

<Example 1> Setting REVERB MACRO to ROOM 3

According to the "Parameter Address Map", the REVERB MACRO Address is 40 01 30H, and ROOM 3 is a value of 02H. Thus,

<u>F0</u> (1)	<u>41</u> (2)	10 (3)	 12 (5)	40 01 30 address	02 data	22 checksum	(6)
		ze Sta D (GS)	,	(Roland) mmand ID (DT		Device ID End of Exc	

Next we calculate the checksum.

```
40H + 01H + 30H + 02H = 64 + 1 + 48 + 2 = 115(sum)
115(sum) + 128 = 0(quotient) ... 115(remainder) checksum = 128 - 115(remainder) = 13 = 0DH
```

This means that F0 41 10 42 12 40 01 30 02 0D F7 is the message we transmit.

<Example 2> Requesting transmission of the LEVEL for DRUM MAP 1 NOTE NUMBER 75 (D#5; Claves)

# NOTE NUMBER 75(D#5) is 4BH in hexadecimal.

(D#5; Claves) in DRUM MAP 1 has an Address of 41 02 4BH and a Size of 00 00 01H. Thus.

<u>F0</u>	<u>41</u>	10	42	11	41 02 4B	00 00 01	72	<u>F7</u>
	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	address	size	checksum	(6)
	clusiv del II	re Sta O (GS			(Roland) mmand ID (R		evice ID nd of Exc	

Next we calculate the checksum.

```
41H + 02H + 4BH + 00H + 00H + 01H = 65 + 2 + 75 + 0 + 0 + 1 = 143(sum)
143(sum) ÷ 128 = 1(quotient) ... 15(remainder) checksum = 128 - 15(remainder) = 113 = 71H
```

This means that F0 41 10 42 11 41 02 4B 00 00 01 71 F7 is the message we trans-

<sup>\*</sup> TPQN: Ticks Per Quarter Note

#### About tuning

In MIDI, individual Parts are tuned by sending RPN #1 (Master Fine Tuning) to the appropriate MIDI channel.

In MIDI, an entire device is tuned by either sending RPN #1 to all MIDI channels being used, or by sending a System Exclusive MASTER TUNE (address  $40\,00\,00\text{H}$ ).

RPN #1 allows tuning to be specified in steps of approximately 0.012 cents (to be precise, 100/8192 cent), and System Exclusive MASTER TUNE allows tuning in steps of 0.1 cent. One cent is 1/100th of a semitone.

The values of RPN #1 (Master Fine Tuning) and System Exclusive MASTER TUNE are added together to determine the actual pitch sounded by each Part.

Frequently used tuning values are given in the following table for your reference. Values are in hexadecimal (decimal in parentheses).

Hz at A4	cent	RPN #1	Sys.Ex. 40 00 00
445.0 444.0 443.0 442.0 441.0 440.0 439.0 438.0	+19.56 +15.67 +11.76 + 7.85 + 3.93 0 - 3.94 - 7.89	47 44 (+ 964) 45 03 (+ 643) 42 42 (+ 322) 40 00 ( 0 ) 3D 3D (- 323)	00 04 09 0D (+157) 00 04 07 06 (+118) 00 04 04 0F (+ 79) 00 04 02 07 (+ 39)

<Example> Set the tuning of MIDI channel 3 to A4 = 442.0Hz Send RPN#1 to MIDI channel 3. From the above table, the value is 45 03H.

B2	64 00	MIDI ch.3, lower byte of RPN parameter number	:00H
(B2)	65 01	(MIDI ch.3) upper byte of RPN parameter numbe	r:01H
(B2)	06 45	(MIDI ch.3) upper byte of value	:45H
(B2)	26 03	(MIDI ch.3) lower byte of value	:03H
(B2)	64 7F	(MIDI ch.3) lower byte of RPN parameter number	:7FH
(B2)	65 7F	(MIDI ch.3) upper byte of RPN parameter numbe	r:7FH

# ● The Scale Tune Feature (address : 40 1x 40)

The scale Tune feature allows you to finely adjust the individual pitch of the notes from C through B. Though the settings are made while working with one octave, the fine adjustments will affect all octaves. By making the appropriate Scale Tune settings, you can obtain a complete variety of tuning methods other than equal temperament. As examples, three possible types of scale setting are explained below.

# O Equal Temperament

This method of tuning divides the octave into 12 equal parts. It is currently the most widely used form of tuning, especially in occidental music. On the SC-88VL, the default settings for the Scale Tune feature produce equal temperament.

# O Just Temperament (Keytone C)

The three main chords resound much more beautifully than with equal temperament, but this benefit can only be obtained in one key. If transposed, the chords tend to become ambiguous. The example given involves settings for a key in which C is the keynote.

# O Arabian Scale

By altering the setting for Scale Tune, you can obtain a variety of other tunings suited for ethnic music. For example, the settings introduced below will set the unit to use the Arabian Scale.

# **Example Settings**

Note name	Equal Temperament	Just Temperament (Keytone C)	Arabian Scale
	0	0	-6
C#	0	-8	+45
D	0	+4	-2
D#	0	+16	-12
E	0	-14	-51
F	0	-2	-8
F#	0	-10	+43
G	0	+2	-4
G#	0	+14	+47
Α	0	-16	0
A#	0	+14	-10
В	0	-12	-49

The values in the table are given in cents. Refer to the explanation of Scale Tuning on page 80 to convert these values to hexadecimal, and transmit them as exclusive data.

For example, to set the tune (C-B) of the Part1 Arabian Scale, send the data as follows:

F0 41 10 42 12 40 11 40 3A 6D 3E 34 0D 38 6B 3C 6F 40 36 0F 76 F7

Model SC-88VL

# **MIDI Implementation Chart**

Date : '95.4. Version : 1.00

	Function	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
Basic Channel	Default Changed	×	1-16 1-16	Memorized
Mode	Default Message Altered	× × **********	Mode 3 Mode 3, 4(M=1)	*2
Note Number	: True Voice	× **********	0-127 0-127	
Velocity	Note ON Note OFF	×	O X	
After Touch	Key's Ch's	×	O *1 O *1	
Pitch Bend		×	O *1	
Control	0, 32 1 5 6, 38 7 10 11 64 65 66 67 84 91 93 94 98, 99 100, 101	× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×	O *1	Bank select Modulation Portamento time Data entr Volume Pan Expression Hold 1 Portamento Sostenuto Soft Portamento control Effect 1 (Reverb Send Level) Effect 3 (Chorus Send Level) Effect 4 (Delay Send Level) NRPN LSB,MSB RPN LSB,MSB
Program Change	: True #	******	O *1 0-127	Program Number: 1-128
System Exclu	usive	0	0	
System Common	: Song Pos : Song Sel : Tune	× × ×	× × ×	
System Real Time	: Clock : Commands	×	×	
Aux Messages	: All Sounds OFF : Reset All Controllers : Local ON/OFF : All Notes OFF : Active Sensing : System: Reset	x x x x o	O (120,126,127) O X O (123-127) O X	
Notes		*1 ○ × is selectable. *2 Recognize as M=-1 even if M ≠1		

Mode 1 : OMNI ON, POLY Mode 3 : OMNI OFF, POLY Mode 2 : OMNI ON, MONO Mode 4 : OMNI OFF, MONO O: Yes X: No

# **INDEX**

Active Sensing	[A]		Device ID	45
All Note Off.	Active Sensing	44		
All Sound Off	Aftertouch	44	Display Contrast	24
Apple Macintosh Series	All Note Off	44	Display Message	54
Addio Input	All Sound Off	44	Double Module Mode	32
B    E    E      E			Drum Part	12
E   Backup Switich	Attack Time	21	Drum Set	12
Backup Switch	Audio Input	11	Dump Data	30
Bank Select  Bar Indicator  Bar Indi	[B]		(E)	
Bar Indicator         8         Master EQ         2           Battery         3         Part EQ         1.7           Bend Range         18         EQ Lock         4           Bulk Dump Data         30         Error Message         5.5           CGI         Exclusive Message         4.4           LFO Rate         19         Electrop Preset         3.3           LFO TVF         19         [G]         [IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Backup Switch	24	Effect	25
Battery   3	Bank Select	38, 42	EQ	10, 25
Bend Range	Bar Indicator	8	Master EQ	23
Bend Range	Battery	3	Part EQ	17
Exclusive Message			EQ Lock	49
Exclusive Message	Bulk Dump Data	30	Error Message	54
[C]	1			
Caf         Factory Preset         3:           LFO Rate         19         LFO Tune         11           LFO TVF         19         [G]         11           LFO TVF         19         General MID (GM) Initialize         3:           Capital         14         General MID System         5:           Channel         14, 14         General MID System On         44           Channel Pressure         44         CS Format         5:           Chorus         25         GS Reset         45           Chorus         25         GS Reset         46           Chorus Depth         28         Chorus Depth         28           Chorus Depth         28         Headphones         11           Chorus Peedback         27         Hi Frequency         22           Chorus Level         27         Hi Gain         22           Chorus Pere-LPP         27         Hold 1         4           Chorus Rate         27         Hold 1         4           Chorus Rate         27         Hold 1         4           Chorus Bend Level To Delay         28         IN B Select         4           Chorus Send Level To Reverb         28	[C]			
LFO Rate.				
LFO TVF.	LFO Rate	19		
LFO TVF.	LFO Pitch	19		
Capital			[G]	
Capital.     14     General MIDI System On.     .5       Channel Pressure.     .44     GS Format.     .5       Chorus     .25     GS Initialize.     .3       All Chorus.     .25     GS Reset.     .4       All Chorus.     .10, 25     .5       Chorus Delay.     .27     [H]       Chorus Delay.     .28     Headphones.     .1*       Chorus Pedeback.     .27     Hi Frequency.     .2       Chorus Pedeback.     .27     Hi Gain.     .2*       Chorus Pedeback.     .27     Hold 1     .4*       Chorus Pedeback.     .27     Hold 1     .4*       Chorus Pre-LPF.     .27     Hold 1     .4*       Chorus Pre-LPF.     .27     Hold 1     .4*       Chorus Rate.     .27     .27     .4       Chorus Rate.     .27     .2     .4       Chorus Rate.     .27     .2     .4     .4       Chorus Sand Level To Delay.     .28     .28     .18     .8     .1       Chorus Send Level To Reverb.     .28     .28     .18     .8     .1       Control Change.     .24     .1     .1     .4     .1       Chorus Send Level To Reverb.     .24     .2     .1	LFO TVA	19		33
Channel   14, 41   General MIDI System On   48   Channel Pressure   44   GS Format   56   GS Initialize   33   All Chorus   25   GS Reset   49   All Delay   27   Chorus Delay   27   Chorus Depth   28   Chorus Level   27   Chorus Level   27   Chorus Level   27   Chorus Send Level   27   Chorus Send Level   27   Chorus Send Level   27   Chorus Send Level   31   Chorus Send Level   32   Chorus Send Level   34   Chorus Send Level   35   Chorus Send Level   36   Chorus Send Level   37   Chorus Send Level   38   Chorus Send Level   39   Chorus Send Level   30   Chorus Send Level   30   Chorus Send Level   31   Chorus Send Level   32   Chorus Send Level   34   Chorus Send Level   34   Chorus Send Level   35   Chorus Send Level   36   Chorus Send Level   37   Chorus Send Level   38   Chorus Send Level   39   Chorus Send Level   39   Chorus Send Level   38   Chorus Send Level   39   Chorus Send Level   38   Chorus Send Level   39   Chorus Send Level   39   Chorus Send Level   38   Chorus Send Level   39   Chorus Send Level   38   Chorus Send Level   39   Chorus Send Level   38   Chorus Send Level   39   Chorus Send Level   38   Chorus Send Level   39   Chorus				
Channel Pressure				
Chorus				
All Chorus				
Part Chorus Delay		25		
Chorus Delay			GO RESCUENCIA	
Chorus Depth			(H)	
Chorus Feedback	3			11
Chorus Level				
Chorus Pre-LPF       27       Hold 1       4         Chorus Rate       27       (1)       (1)         Chorus Send Level To Delay       28       IBM PC/AT       33         Chorus Send Level To Reverb       28       IN B Select       46         Chorus Spend Level To Reverb       28       IN B Select       46         Chorus Type       26       Initialization       33         CM-64       31       Input Modes       44         Control Change       42       Instrument       8, 12         Comtrol Change       42       Instrument       8, 12         Computer Gable       35, 55       [K]         Computer Switch       35       Key Pressure       44         Cutoff Frequency       21       Keyboard Range H       18         Keyboard Range L       18       Key Shift       22         Detay Frequency       43       Master Key Shift       22         Delay       24       Lob Contrast       22         Leval Part Key Shift       22       Lob Contrast       22         Delay Feedback       28       Level         Delay Level Center       28       Master Level       22         Delay Leve			• •	
Chorus Rate				
Chorus Send Level To Delay			11010 1	
Chorus Send Level To Delay     28     IBM PC/AT     33       Chorus Send Level To Reverb     28     IN B Select     44       Chorus Type     26     Initialization     33       CM-64     31     Input Modes     44       Control Change     42     Instrument     8, 12       Comtast (Display)     24     [K]       Computer Switch     35     [K]       Computer Switch     35     Key Pressure     44       Cutoff Frequency     21     Keyboard Range H     18       Keyboard Range L     18     Keyboard Range L     18       Key Shift     36     Master Key Shift     37       Delay Time     21     Part Key Shift     37       Delay Pedback     25     L     L       Delay Feedback     28     Level       Delay Level Center     28     Master Level     22       Delay Level Center     28     Master Level     9,17       Delay Level Right     28     Low Frequency     27       Delay Ped-UPF     28     Low Gain     27       Delay Tener Press     28     Low Gain     27       Delay Time Center     28     Delay Time Ratio Left     28       Delay Time Ratio Right     28 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>m</td><td></td></t<>			m	
Chorus Send Level To Reverb     28     IN B Select     46       Chorus Type     26     Initialization     3       CM-64     31     Input Modes     47       Control Change     42     Instrument     8, 12       Contrast (Display)     24       Computer Cable     35, 55     [K]       Computer Switch     35     Key Pressure     4       Cutoff Frequency     21     Keyboard Range H     16       Keyboard Range L     18     Key Shift     18       Detat Entry     43     Master Key Shift     22       Decay Time     21     Part Key Shift     27       Delay     25     [L]     Part Key Shift     27       Delay Feedback     28     Level       Delay Feedback     28     Level       Delay Level Center     28     Master Level     26       Delay Level Center     28     Master Level     9, 17       Delay Level Right     28     Low Frequency     27       Delay Pe-LPF     28       Delay Send Level     30     Low Gain     27       Delay Time Ratio Left     28     Delay Time Ratio Left     28       Delay Time Ratio Right     28     Delay Time Ratio Right     28				35
Chorus Type       26       Initialization       33         CM-64       31       Input Modes       44         Control Change       42       Instrument       8, 12         Contrast (Display)       24         Computer Cable       35, 55       [K]         Computer Switch       35       Key Pressure       44         Cutoff Frequency       21       Keyboard Range H       18         Keyboard Range L       18       Keyboard Range L       18         Key Shift       8       Key Shift       22         Decay Time       21       Part Key Shift       22         Part Delay       25       [L]       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay Feedback       28       Level         Delay Level       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Master Level       9, 17         Delay Level Left       28       Delay Feeduncy       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28       Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28       Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Left	Chorus Send Level To Reverb	78		
CM-64       31       Input Modes       47         Control Change       42       Instrument       8, 12         Contrast (Display)       24         Computer Cable       35, 55       [K]         Computer Switch       35       Key Pressure       44         Cutoff Frequency       21       Keyboard Range H       18         Keyboard Range L       18       Key Shift       21         Data Entry       43       Master Key Shift       22         Decay Time       21       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay       All Delay       25       [L]       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay Feedback       28       Level       24       24         Delay Level Center       28       Master Level       22       24         Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17       24         Delay Level Right       28       Low Frequency       27       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28       Low Gain       27       27         Delay Send Level       43       Delay Time Ratio Left       28       28       28       29         Delay Time Ratio Left       28       Delay Time Ratio Right<				
Control Change       42       Instrument       8, 12         Contrast (Display)       24         Computer Cable       35, 55       [K]         Computer Switch       35       Key Pressure       44         Cutoff Frequency       21       Keyboard Range H       18         Keyboard Range L       18       Key Shift       22         Decay Time       21       Part Key Shift       22         Delay       21       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay       25       [L]       LCD Contrast       22         Delay Feedback       28       Level       22         Delay Level       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Master Level       9, 17         Delay Level Right       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Send Level       43       Delay Send Level       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28       Delay Time Ratio Right       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28       Delay Time Ratio Right       28				
Contrast (Display)       24         Computer Cable       35, 55       [K]         Computer Switch       35       Key Pressure       44         Cutoff Frequency       21       Keyboard Range H.       18         Key Shift       18       Key Shift       18         Data Entry       43       Master Key Shift       22         Decay Time       21       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay       21       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay Peedback       28       LcD Contrast       22         Delay Feedback       28       Level       22         Delay Feedback       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28       Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28       Delay Time Ratio Right       28				
Computer Cable       35, 55       [K]         Computer Switch       35       Key Pressure       44         Cutoff Frequency       21       Keyboard Range H       18         Key Board Range L       18       Key Shift       18         Data Entry       43       Master Key Shift       22         Decay Time       21       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay       25       [L]       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay Peedback       28       LcD Contrast       22         Delay Feedback       28       Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Master Level       9, 17         Delay Level Right       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28       Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28       Delay Time Ratio Right       28	O		nisti untertt	
Computer Switch       35       Key Pressure       44         Cutoff Frequency       21       Keyboard Range H       18         Keyboard Range L       18       Key Shift         Data Entry       43       Master Key Shift       22         Decay Time       21       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay       25       [L]       LCD Contrast       22         Part Delay       25, 10       LCD Contrast       22         Delay Feedback       28       Level         Delay Level       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Master Level       9, 17         Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17         Delay Level Right       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Send Level       43       Delay Send Level       28         Delay Time Center       28       Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28       Delay Time Ratio Right       28			rk1	
Cutoff Frequency       21       Keyboard Range H       18         [D]       Keyboard Range L       18         Data Entry       43       Master Key Shift       22         Decay Time       21       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay       25       [L]         Part Delay       25, 10       LCD Contrast       22         Delay Feedback       28       Level         Delay Level       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17         Delay Level Right       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28       Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28       Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28       Delay Time Ratio Right       28				11
Column				
Company	Cutoff Frequency			
Data Entry       43       Master Key Shift       22         Decay Time       21       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay       25       [L]         All Delay       25, 10       LCD Contrast       24         Delay Feedback       28       Level         Delay Level       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17         Delay Level Left       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28         Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28	ומז			10
Decay Time       21       Part Key Shift       9, 17         Delay       25       [L]         Part Delay       25, 10       LCD Contrast       24         Delay Feedback       28       Level         Delay Level       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17         Delay Level Left       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28         Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28		12		າາ
Delay       25       [L]         Part Delay       25, 10       LCD Contrast       24         Delay Feedback       28       Level         Delay Level       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17         Delay Level Left       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28         Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28	•			
All Delay       25       [L]         Part Delay       25, 10       LCD Contrast       24         Delay Feedback       28       Level         Delay Level       28       Master Level       25         Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17         Delay Level Left       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28         Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28		41	rait key oimi	
Part Delay       25, 10       LCD Contrast       24         Delay Feedback       28       Level         Delay Level       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17         Delay Level Left       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28         Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28	ž.,	25	0.3	
Delay Feedback       28       Level         Delay Level       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17         Delay Level Left       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28         Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28				2.4
Delay Level       28       Master Level       22         Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17         Delay Level Left       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28         Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28	Delay Foodback	25, 10		24
Delay Level Center       28       Part Level       9, 17         Delay Level Left       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28         Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28				20
Delay Level Left       28       Low Frequency       27         Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28         Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28				
Delay Level Right       28       Low Gain       27         Delay Pre-LPF       28         Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28				
Delay Pre-LPF       28         Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28				
Delay Send Level       43         Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28			Low Gain	27
Delay Send Level To Reverb       28         Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28	Delay Pre-LPF	28		
Delay Time Center       28         Delay Time Ratio Left       28         Delay Time Ratio Right       28	Delay Send Level	43		
Delay Time Ratio Left28 Delay Time Ratio Right28				
Delay Time Ratio Right28	· ·			
Delay Type26				
	Delay Type	26		

[M]	
Maximum Polyphony	15
Mono/Poly Mode	18
Master Tune	
MIDI	
MIDI Implementation	71
MIDI Implementation chart	87
MIDI IN B	
MIDI Channel	
MIDI Connector	
ModulationModulation Depth	
Monitor	
Mono	
Multi-Timbral Sound Module	
Mute	
All Mute	22
Part Mute	
Mute Lock	
[N]	
Normal Part	
Note Message	
Note Name	
Note Number	
NRPN	43, 51
[0]	
OUT/THRU Select	46
CO17 TIMO SCIECT	
[P]	
Pan	
Master Pan	
Master PanPart Pan	9, 17
Master Pan Part Pan Part	9, 17 15
Master Pan Part Pan Part Mode	9, 17 15 17
Master Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter	9, 17 15 17 16, 20
Master Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold	9, 17 15 17 16, 20
Master Pan Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change	9, 17 15 17 16, 20 24
Master Pan Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 42
Master Pan Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 42 18
Master Pan Part Pan  Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 42 18 44
Master Pan Part Pan  Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Portamento Control	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 42 18 43
Master Pan Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 42 43 43
Master Pan Part Pan  Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Portamento Control	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 42 43 43 43
Master Pan Part Pan  Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change	9, 17 15 16, 20 24 42 43 43 43
Master Pan Part Pan Part Part Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change	9, 171516, 202442184343
Master Pan Part Pan  Part Part  Part Mode  Part Parameter  Peak Hold  Pitch Bend Change  Poly  Polyphonic Key Pressure  Portamento  Portamento Control  Portamento Time  Power  Program Change	9, 171516, 202418434338, 42
Master Pan Part Pan  Part Part  Part Mode  Part Parameter  Peak Hold  Pitch Bend Change  Poly  Polyphonic Key Pressure  Portamento  Portamento Control  Portamento Time  Power  Program Change  [R]  Release Time  Reset All Controllers	9, 171516, 2024184343
Master Pan Part Pan  Part Part  Part Mode  Part Parameter  Peak Hold  Pitch Bend Change  Poly  Polyphonic Key Pressure  Portamento  Portamento Control  Portamento Time  Power  Program Change  [R]  Release Time  Reset All Controllers  Resonance	9, 171516, 2024184343
Master Pan Part Pan  Part Part  Part Mode  Part Parameter  Peak Hold  Pitch Bend Change  Poly  Polyphonic Key Pressure  Portamento  Portamento Control  Portamento Time  Power  Program Change  [R]  Release Time  Reset All Controllers  Resonance  Reverb	9, 171516, 202418434338, 4221
Master Pan Part Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change	9, 1716, 202442434338, 422125
Master Pan Part Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change	9, 1716, 202442434338, 4221259, 75
Master Pan Part Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change  [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character	9, 1716, 202442434338, 4221259, 2527
Master Pan Part Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change  [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character Reverb Character Reverb Delay Feedback	9, 1716, 202418434338, 4221212527
Master Pan Part Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change  [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character Reverb Delay Feedback Reverb Level	9, 1716, 202418434338, 4221212527
Master Pan Part Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change  [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Character Reverb Delay Feedback Reverb Level Reverb Pre-Delay Time	9, 1716, 202418434338, 4221252727
Master Pan Part Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change	9, 1716, 202418434338, 422121252727
Master Pan Part Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change  [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Delay Feedback Reverb Level Reverb Pre-Delay Time Reverb Send Level Reverb Send Level Reverb Send Level Reverb Time Reverb Send Level Reverb Time	9, 1716, 202443434338, 422125272727272727
Master Pan Part Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change  [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Delay Feedback Reverb Level Reverb Pre-Delay Time Reverb Send Level Reverb Time Reverb Type	9, 1716, 202443434338, 4221252727272727272727
Master Pan Part Pan Part Pan Part Mode Part Parameter Peak Hold Pitch Bend Change Poly Polyphonic Key Pressure Portamento Portamento Control Portamento Time Power Program Change  [R] Release Time Reset All Controllers Resonance Reverb All Reverb Part Reverb Part Reverb Reverb Delay Feedback Reverb Level Reverb Pre-Delay Time Reverb Send Level Reverb Send Level Reverb Send Level Reverb Time Reverb Send Level Reverb Time	9, 1716, 202443434338, 42212527272727272727272727

Rx.GM On	49
Rx.GS Reset	
Rx.NRPN	
RX.SysMode	
•	
[S]	
SC-55MAP	
All SC-55MAP	
Part SC-55MAP	
SFX	
Single Module Mode	
Soft	
Sostenuto	
System Exclusive Message	44
System Mode Set receive switch	
System Parameter	23
[T]	
Troubleshooting	
Tuning	
THRU	
THRU Function	37
[V]	1.0
Velocity Sens Depth	19
Velocity Sens Offset	19
Vibrato Delay	20
Vibrato Depth	
Vibrato Rate	
Voice	
Volume	
Variation	12

# **Specifications**

# Number of parts

32

# Maximum Polyphony

64 (voices)

# • Internal Memory

Sound map : 2 (SC-55, SC-88)

Preset sounds : 654

Drum sound set : 24 (include 2 SFX Set)

Effects

Reverb (8type) Chorus (8type) Delay (10type) 2 band equalizer

# Display

70.6 x 24.5mm (backlit LCD)

# Connectors

MIDI connectors
(IN A, IN B Front/Rear, OUT/THRU)
Audio Input jack x 2 (L,R)
Audio Output jack x 2 (L,R)
Headphones jack
COMPUTER Connector

# Power Supply

DC 9V(AC Adaptor)

# Current Draw

800mA

# Dimensions

218 (W) x 250 (D) x 48 (H) mm 8-5/8 (W) x 9-7/8 (D) x 1-15/16 (H) inches Half-rack mounting type

# Weight

1.4 kg(Excluding AC Adaptor) 3 lbs 2 oz

# Accessories

Owner's manual AC Adaptor

# Options

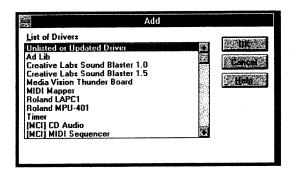
Rack Mount Adaptor (RAD-50)

\* In the interest of product development, the specifications and/or appearance of this unit are subject to change without prior notice.

# **MEMO**

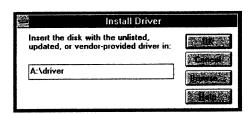
# **MEMO**

**6.** Select "Unlisted or Updated Driver" and click the "OK" button.



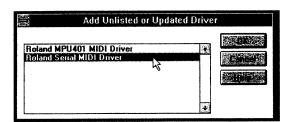
The "Install Driver" dialog box appears.

- **7.** Insert "Windows Driver & GS Song Data" disk into drive A.
- **8.** In the "Install Driver" dialog box, type "A:\driver" into the text box, and click the "OK" button.

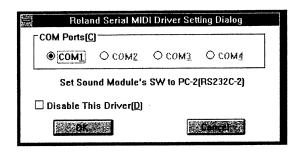


The "Add Unlisted or Updated Driver" dialog box appears.

**9.** Select "Roland Serial MIDI Driver" and click the "OK" button.

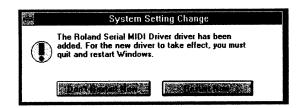


**10.** In the "Roland Serial MIDI Driver Setting Dialog" dialog box, select the port that the sound module is connected to, and click the "OK" button.



The "System Setting Change" dialog box appears.

**11.** To enable the driver you've just installed, click the "Restart Now" button to start up Windows again.



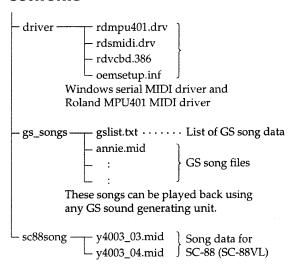
The Serial MIDI driver is now installed.

\* Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

# How to use the included floppy disk

The included floppy disk contains the Windows serial MIDI driver and GS song data (SMF:Standard MIDI File format). For details on how to convert the data (SMF Import) and play back the demo songs, refer to the operating instructions for your software or MIDI device.

# **Contents**



These songs are created with 64-voice playback in mind. If these songs are played back on a sound source with fewer voices, some notes will drop out, and the musical result will not be as it should.

\* All rights reserved. Unauthorized use of this material is a violation of applicable laws.

# **Installing the Serial MIDI Driver**

- 1. Turn on the computer.
- 2. Start up Windows.
- **3.** Double-click the "Control Panel" icon in the "Main" group in the Program Manager.

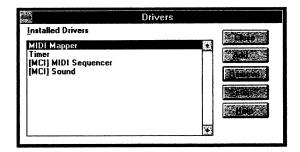


**4.** Double-click the "Drivers" icon in the "Control Panel" window.



The "Drivers" dialog box appears.

**5.** In the "Drivers" dialog box, click the "Add" button.



# Information

When you need repair service, call your local Roland Service Station or the authorized Roland distributor in your country as shown below.

# U. S. A.

Roland Corporation U.S. 7200 Dominion Circle Los Angeles, CA. 90040-3696, U. S. A. TEL: (213) 685 5141

# **CANADA**

Roland Canada Music Ltd. (Head Office) 5480 Parkwood Way Richmond B. C., V6V 2M4 CANADA TEL: (604) 270 6626

Roland Canada Music Ltd. (Montreal Office) 9425 Transcanadienne Service Rd. N., St Laurent, Quebec H4S 1V3, CANADA TEL: (514) 335 2009

Roland Canada Music Ltd. (Toronto Office) 346 Watline Avenue, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 1X2, CANADA TEL: (416) 890 6488

# **AUSTRALIA**

Roland Corporation Australia Pty. Ltd. 38 Campbell Avenue Dee Why West. NSW 2099 AUSTRALIA TEL: (02) 982 8266

# **NEW ZEALAND**

Roland Corporation (NZ) Ltd. 97 Mt. Eden Road, Mt. Eden, Auckland 3, NEW ZEALAND TEL: (09) 3098 715

# UNITED KINGDOM

Roland (U.K.) Ltd. Rye Close Ancells Business Park Fleet, Hampshire GU13 8UY, UNITED KINGDOM TEL: (0252) 816181

Roland (U.K.) Ltd., Swansea Office Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA79FJ, UNITED KINGDOM TEL: (0792) 700 139

# **IRELAND**

The Dublin Service Centre Audio Maintenance Limited 11 Brunswick Place Dublin 2 Republic of Ireland TEL: (01) 677322

# ITALY

Roland Italy S. p. A. Viale delle Industrie 8 20020 ARESE MILANO ITALY TEL: (02) 93581311

# **SPAIN**

Roland Electronics de España, S. A. Calle Bolivia 239 08020 Barcelona, SPAIN TEL: (93) 308 1000

#### **GERMANY**

Roland Elektronische Musikinstrumente Handelsgesellschaft mbH. Oststrasse 96, 22844 Norderstedt, GERMANY TEL: (040) 52 60090

# FRANCE

Guillard Musiques Roland ZAC de Rosarge Les Echets 01700 MIRIBEL FRANCE TEL: (72) 26 5060

Guillard Musiques Roland (Paris Office) 1923 rue Léon Geoffroy 94400 VITRY-SUR-SEINE FRANCE TEL: (1) 4680 86 62

# BELGIUM/HOLLAND/ LUXEMBOURG

Roland Benelux N. V. Houtstraat 1 B-2260 Oevel-Westerlo BELGIUM TEL: (014) 575811

### DENMARK

Roland Scandinavia A/S Langebrogade 6 Box 1937 DK-1023 Copenhagen K. DENMARK TEL: 31 95 31 11

# **SWEDEN**

Roland Scandinavia A/S Danvik Center 28 A, 2 tr. S-131 30 Nacka SWEDEN TEL: (08) 702 0020

# **NORWAY**

Roland Scandinavia Avd. Kontor Norge Lilleakerveien 2 Postboks 95 Lilleaker N-0216 Oslo 2 NORWAY TEL: (02) 73 0074

# FINLAND

Fazer Musik Inc. Länsituulentie POB 169, SF-02101 Espoo FINLAND TEL: (00) 43 5011

# SWITZERLAND

Roland (Switzerland) AG Musitronic AG Gerberstrasse 5, CH-4410 Liestal, SWITZERLAND TEL: (061) 921 1615

# AUSTRIA

E. Dematte &Co. Neu-Rum Siemens-Strasse 4 A-6040 Innsbruck P.O.Box 83 AUSTRIA TEL: (0512) 26 44 260

# **GREECE**

V. Dimitriadis & Co. Ltd. 20, Alexandras St. & Bouboulinas 54 St. 106 82 Athens, GREECE TEL: (01) 8232415

## **PORTUGAL**

Caius - Tecnologias Audio e Musica , Lda. Rue de Catarina 131 4000 Porto, PORTUGAL TEL: (02) 38 4456

#### HUNGARY

Intermusica Ltd. Warehouse Area 'DEPO' Pf.83 H-2046 Torokbalint, Budapest HUNGARY TEL: (1) 1868905

### **ISRAEL**

**D.J.A. International Ltd.** Twin Towers, 33 Jabntinsy St. Room 211, Ramat Gan 52511 ISRAEL TEL: (03) 751 8585

# **CYPRUS**

Radex Sound Equipment Ltd. 17 Diagorou St., P.O.Box 2046, Nicosia CYPRUS TEL:: (2) 453 426 (2) 466 423

# U.A.E

Zak Electronics & Musical Instruments Co. P.O. Box 8050 DUBAI, U.A.E TEL: 360715

# KUWAIT

Easa Husain Al-Yousifi P.O. Box 126 Safat 13002 KUWAIT TEL: 5719499

# LEBANON

A. Chahine & Fils P.O. Box 16-5857 Beirut, LEBANON TEL: (01) 335799

# **TURKEY**

Barkat Sanayi ve Ticaret Siraselviler Cad. 86/6 Taksim Istanbul, TURKEY TEL: (0212) 2499324

# **EGYPT**

Al Fanny Trading Office 9, Ebn Hagar Ai Askalany Street, Ard El Golf, Heliopolis, Cairo, 11341 EGYPT TEL: (02) 4171828 (02) 4185531

# **QATAR**

Badie Studio & Stores P.O.Box 62, DOHA Qatar TEL: 423554

# **SYRIA**

Technical Light & Sound Center Khaled Ebn Al Walid St. P.O.Box 13520 Damascus - Syria TEL: (11) 2235 384

# BAHRAIN

Moon Stores Bad Al Bahrain Road, P.O.Box 20077 State of Bahrain TEL: 211 005

# **REUNION**

FO - YAM Marcel 25 Rue Jules MermanZL Chaudron - BP79 97491 Ste Clotilde REUNION TEL: 262 28 29 16

# BRAZIL

Roland Brasil Ltda. R. Coronel Octaviano da Silveira 203 05522-010 Sao Paulo BRAZIL TEL: (11) 843 9377

### MEXICO

Casa Veerkamp, s.a. de c.v. Mesones No. 21 Col. Centro MEXICO D.F. 06080 TEL: (905) 709 3716

La Casa Wagner de Guadalajara s.a. de c.v. Av. Corona No. 202 S.J. Guadalajara, Jalisco MEXICO C.P.44100 TEL: (36) 13 1414

# **VENEZUELA**

Musicland Digital C.A. Av. Francisco de Miranda, Centro Parque de Cristal, Nivel C2 Local 20 Caracas VENEZUELA TEL: (2) 285 9218

# PANAMA

Productos Superiores, S.A. Apartado 655 - Panama 1 REP. DE PANAMA

# ARGENTINA

TEL: 26 3322

Instrumentos Musicales S.A. Florida 638 (1005) Buenos Aires ARGENTINA TEL: (1) 394 4029

# HONG KONG

Tom Lee Music Co., Ltd. Service Division 22-32 Pun Shan Street, Tsuen Wan, New Territories, HONG KONG TEL: 852 2 737 7688

# **KOREA**

Cosmos Corporation Service Station 261 2nd Floor Nak-Won Arcade Jong-Ro ku, Seoul, KOREA TEL: (02) 742 8844

# **SINGAPORE**

Swee Lee Company BLOCK 231, Bain Street #03-23 Bras Basah Complex, Singapore 0718 TEL: 3367886

# CRISTOFORI MUSIC

PTE LTD 335,Joo Chiat Road SINGAPORE 1542 REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE TEL: 3450435

# **PHILIPPINES**

G.A. Yupangco & Co. Inc. 339 Gil J. Puyat Avenue Makati, Metro Manila 1200, PHILIPPINES TEL: (02) 817 0013

# **THAILAND**

Theera Music Co., Ltd. 330 Verng Nakorn Kasem, Soi 2, Bangkok 10100, THAILAND TEL: (02) 2248821

# MALAYSIA

Bentley Music SDN BHD No.142, Jalan Bukit Bintang 55100 Kuala Lumpur, MALAYSIA TEL: (03) 2443333

# INDONESIA PT CITRARAMA BELANTIKA

Kompleks Perkantoran Duta Merlin Blok E No.6—7 Jl. Gajah Mada No.3—5, Jakarta 10130, INDONESIA TEL: (021) 3850073

# TAIWAN

Siruba Enterprise (Taiwan) Co., LTD. Room. 5, 9fl. No. 112 Chung Shan N.Road Sec.2 Taipei, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: (02) 571 5860

# **SOUTH AFRICA** That Other Music Shop

(PTY) Ltd. 11 Melle Street (Cnr Melle and Juta Street) Braamfontein 2001 Republic of South Africa TEL: (011) 403 4105

Paul Bothner (PTY) Ltd. 17 Werdmuller Centre Claremont 7700 Republic of South Africa TEL: (021) 64 4030

As of Feb. 23, 1995



UPC 71451723

